

# **ICC-ES Evaluation Report**

### ESR-1990

| Reissued September 2023           | This report also contains: |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Revised September 2024            | - LABC Supplement          |
| Subject to renewal September 2025 | - CBC Supplement           |

- FBC Supplement

ICC-ES Evaluation Reports are not to be construed as representing aesthetics or any other attributes not specifically addressed, nor are they to be construed as an endorsement of the subject of the report or a recommendation for its use. There is no warranty by ICC Evaluation Service, LLC, express or implied, as to any finding or other matter in this report, or as to any product covered by the report.

Copyright © 2024 ICC Evaluation Service, LLC. All rights reserved.

| DIVISION: 03 00 00—<br>CONCRETE<br>Section: 03 16 00—<br>Concrete Anchors<br>DIVISION: 05 00 00—<br>METALS<br>Section: 05 05 19—<br>Post-Installed Concrete<br>Anchors | EVALUATION SUBJECT:<br>fischer FIS EM PLUS<br>ADHESIVE ANCHORING<br>SYSTEM AND POST<br>INSTALLED<br>REINFORCING BAR<br>CONNECTIONS FOR<br>CRACKED AND<br>UNCRACKED<br>CONCRETE |  |
|--|--|--|
|--|--|--|

# **1.0 EVALUATION SCOPE**

## Compliance with the following codes:

- 2024, 2021, 2018, and 2015 International Building Code® (IBC)
- 2024, 2021, 2018, and 2015 International Residential Code® (IRC)

## **Property evaluated:**

Structural

# **2.0 USES**

Adhesive anchors installed using the fischer FIS EM Plus Adhesive Anchoring System are post-installed adhesive anchors and the post-installed reinforcing bars are used as reinforcing bar connections (for development length and splice length) to resist static, wind and earthquake (IBC Seismic Design Categories A through F) tension and shear loads in cracked and uncracked normal-weight concrete having a specified compressive strength,  $f_c$ , of 2,500 psi to 8,500 psi (17.2 MPa to 58.6 MPa).

The anchoring system complies with the requirements for anchors as described in Section 1901.3 of the 2024, 2021, 2018 and 2015 IBC. The anchor systems may also be used where an engineered design is submitted in accordance with Section R301.1.3 of the IRC.

The post-installed reinforcing bar connections are an alternative to cast-in-place reinforcing bars governed by ACI 318 and IBC Chapter 19.

# **3.0 DESCRIPTION**

# 3.1 General:

The fischer FIS EM Plus Adhesive Anchor System is comprised of the following components:

- Adhesive packaged in cartridges: fischer FIS EM Plus 300, fischer FIS EM Plus 390 S, fischer FIS EM Plus 585 S, or fischer FIS EM Plus 1500 S
- Adhesive mixing and dispensing equipment





- Equipment for hole cleaning and adhesive injection
- An anchor element (continuously threaded steel rod or a deformed steel reinforcing bar)

fischer FIS EM Plus adhesive may only be used with continuously threaded steel rods, internal threaded anchors or deformed steel reinforcing bars described in <u>Tables 2</u>, <u>3</u>, <u>4</u>, and <u>5</u> and depicted in <u>Figures 4</u> and <u>7</u> of this report. The primary components of the fischer adhesive anchor system, including the fischer FIS EM Plus Adhesive and the anchoring elements are shown in <u>Figure 8</u> of this report.

The manufacturer's printed installation instructions (MPII), as included with each adhesive unit package, are shown in <u>Figure 6</u> of this report. The adhesive is also referred to as "mortar" in the installation instructions.

## 3.2 Materials:

**3.2.1 fischer FIS EM Plus Adhesive:** fischer FIS EM Plus Adhesive is an injectable epoxy adhesive. The two components are kept separate in a dual-chambered cartridge. The two components combine and react when dispensed through the static mixing nozzle FIS MR Plus (10.1 oz. or 13.2 oz. cartridge) or FIS UMR (19.8 oz. or 50.7 oz. cartridge) attached to the manifold. The system is labeled fischer FIS EM Plus 300 [10.1 oz (300 ml)], fischer FIS EM Plus 390 S [13.2 oz (390 ml)], fischer FIS EM Plus 585 S [19.8 oz. (585 ml)] or fischer FIS EM Plus 1500 S [50.7 oz. (1500 ml)]. The cartridge is stamped with the adhesive expiration date. The shelf life, as indicated by the expiration date, corresponds to an unopened pack stored in a dry, dark environment. Storage temperature of the adhesive is  $41^{\circ}$ F to  $86^{\circ}$ F ( $5^{\circ}$ C to  $30^{\circ}$ C). Short-term (less than 48-hour) temperature variations during adhesive storage are permitted as long as the temperature remains between  $41^{\circ}$ F and  $104^{\circ}$ F ( $5^{\circ}$ C and  $40^{\circ}$ C). Under these conditions the shelf life is 36 months for the 13.2 oz, 19.8 oz and 50.7 oz cartridge, and 18 months for the 10.1 oz cartridge.

**3.2.2 Hole Cleaning Equipment and Installation Accessories:** Installation accessories include static mixing nozzles, extension tubes, and injection adapters as depicted in <u>Figure 8</u> of this report.

**3.2.2.1** Standard Hole Cleaning: Hole cleaning equipment comprised of steel wire brushes and air nozzles must be used in accordance with Figure 6 of this report.

**3.2.2.2 Hole Cleaning with Hollow Drill Bit:** When using a hollow drill bit, only the tested hollow drill bits with the manufacturer's designation fischer FHD, Bosch Speed Clean; Hilti TE-CD, TE-YD must be used. The dust extraction system must maintain a minimum volume flow of 36 liters per second (1.27 cubic foot per second). If these requirements are fulfilled, no additional hole cleaning is required.

**3.2.3 Dispensers:** fischer FIS EM Plus adhesive must be dispensed with manual dispensers, cordless electric dispensers or pneumatic dispensers provided by fischerwerke.

### 3.2.4 Steel Anchor Elements:

**3.2.4.1** Threaded steel rods: Threaded steel rods must be clean, continuously threaded rods (all-thread) in diameters as described in Figure 4 of this report. Steel design information for common grades of threaded rod and associated nuts are provided in Table 2 and Table 3 of this report. Carbon steel threaded rods are furnished with a 0.0002-inch-thick (0.005 mm) zinc electroplated coating in accordance with ASTM B633 SC 1, or must be hot-dipped galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153, Class C or D. Steel grade and type (carbon, stainless) for nuts and washers must correspond to the threaded steel rod. Threaded steel rods must be straight and free of indentations or other defects along their length. The end may be stamped with identifying marks and the embedded end may be blunt cut or cut on the bias (chisel point).

**3.2.4.2 fischer Threaded Steel Rods FIS A and RG M:** fischer FIS A and RG M anchor rods are threaded rods classified as ductile steel elements in accordance with Section 3.2.4.5 of this report. The fischer FIS A is a threaded rod with flat shape on both ends. The fischer RG M is a threaded rod with a chamfer shape on the embedded section and flat or hexagonal end on the concrete surface side, as shown in <u>Tables 2</u> and <u>3</u> and <u>Figure 8</u>. Mechanical properties for the fischer FIS A and RG M are provided in <u>Tables 2</u> and <u>3</u> of this report. The anchor rods are available in diameters as shown in <u>Figure 4</u>. fischer FIS A and RG M anchor rods are produced from carbon steel and furnished with a 0.0002-inch-thick (0.005 mm) zinc electroplated coating or fabricated from R or HCR stainless steel. Steel grade and type (carbon, stainless) for the washers and nuts must match the threaded rods. The threaded rods are marked on the head with an identifying mark (see <u>Figure 7</u>).

**3.2.4.3** Steel Reinforcing bars for use in Post-installed Anchor Applications: Steel reinforcing bars are deformed reinforcing bars as described in Table 4 of this report. Figure 4 summarizes reinforcing bar size ranges. The embedded portions of reinforcing bars must be straight, and free of mill scale, rust, mud, oil and other coatings that impair the bond with the adhesive. Reinforcing bars must not be bent after installation, except as set forth in ACI 318-19 Section 26.6.3.2 (b) or ACI 318-14 Section 26.6.3.1 (b), as applicable, with the additional condition that the bars must be bent cold, and heating of reinforcing bars to facilitate field bending is not permitted.

**3.2.4.4 fischer internal threaded anchors RG M I:** fischer internal threaded anchors RG M I have a profile on the external surface and are internally threaded. Mechanical properties for fischer internal threaded are provided in <u>Table 5</u>. The anchors are available in diameters and lengths as shown <u>Figure 4</u>. fischer internal threaded anchors RG M I are produced from carbon steel and furnished with a 0.0002-inch-thick (0.005 mm) zinc electroplated coating or fabricated from stainless steel. Specifications for common bolt types that may be used in conjunction with fischer internal threaded anchor RG M I are provided in <u>Table 6</u>. Steel grade and type (carbon, stainless) must match the internal threaded rods. Strength reduction factor, nominal diameter, corresponding to brittle steel elements must be used for fischer internal threaded anchors.

**3.2.4.5 Ductility of Anchor Elements:** In accordance with ACI 318-19 and ACI 318-14 Section 2.3, as applicable, in order for a steel element to be considered ductile, the tested elongation must be at least 14 percent and reduction of area must be at least 30 percent. Steel elements with a tested elongation of less than 14 percent or a reduction of area of less than 30 percent, or both, are considered brittle. Values for various steel materials are provided in <u>Tables 2</u> through 6 of this report. Where values are nonconforming or unstated, the steel must be considered brittle.

**3.2.4.6** Steel Reinforcing bars for use in Post-installed Reinforcing Bar Connections: Steel reinforcing bars used in post-installed reinforcing bar connections are deformed bars (rebars) as depicted in Figure 8. Tables 37 and 38 summarize reinforcing bar size ranges. The embedded portions of reinforcing bars must be straight, and free of mill scale, rust, mud, oil and other coatings that impair the bond with the adhesive. Reinforcing bars must not be bent after installation, except as set forth in ACI 318-19 Section 26.6.3.2 (b) or ACI 318-14 Section 26.6.3.1 (b), as applicable, with the additional condition that the bars must be bent cold, and heating of reinforcing bars to facilitate field bending is not permitted.

### 3.3 Concrete:

Normal-weight concrete must comply with Sections 1903 and 1905 of the IBC. The specified compressive strength of the concrete must be from 2,500 psi to 8,500 psi(17.2 MPa to 58.6 MPa)

## **4.0 DESIGN AND INSTALLATION**

### 4.1 Strength Design:

**4.1.1 General:** The design strength of adhesive anchors under the 2024 and 2021 IBC, as well as the 2024 and 2021 IRC must be determined in accordance with ACI 318-19 and this report. The design strength of adhesive anchors under the 2018 and 2015 IBC, as well as the 2018 and 2015 IRC, must be determined in accordance with ACI 318-14 and this report.

Design parameters are based on ACI 318-19 for use with the 2024 and 2021 IBC, or ACI 318-14 for use with 2015 IBC, as applicable, unless noted otherwise in Sections 4.1.1 through 4.1.11 of this report. <u>Table 1</u> provides an index to the design strengths.

The strength design of adhesive anchors must comply with ACI 318-19 17.5.1.2 or ACI 318-14 17.3.1, as applicable, except as required in ACI 318-19 17.10 or ACI 318-14 17.2.3, as applicable.

Design parameters are provided in <u>Tables 7</u> through <u>36</u> of this report. Strength reduction factors,  $\phi$ , as described in ACI 318-19 17.5.3 or ACI 318-14 17.3.3, as applicable, must be used for load combinations calculated in accordance with Section 1605.1 of the 2024 and 2021 IBC, or Section 1605.2 of the 2018 and 2015 IBC, or ACI 318-19 and ACI 318-14 5.3, as applicable.

**4.1.2** Static Steel Strength in Tension: The nominal steel strength of a single anchor in tension,  $N_{sa}$ , shall be calculated in accordance with ACI 318-19 17.6.1.2 or ACI 318-14 17.4.1.2, as applicable, and the associated strength reduction factors,  $\phi$ , in accordance with ACI 318-19 17.5.3 or ACI 318-14 17.3.3, as applicable, are given in Tables 7, 12, 17, 22, 27 and 32 of this report for the anchor element types included in this report. See Table 1.

**4.1.3** Static Concrete Breakout Strength in Tension: The nominal static concrete breakout strength in tension of a single anchor of group of anchors,  $N_{cb}$  or  $N_{cbg}$ , must be calculated in accordance with ACI 318-19 17.6.2 or ACI 318-14 17.4.2, as applicable, with the following addition:

The basic concrete breakout strength of a single anchor in tension,  $N_b$ , must be calculated in accordance with ACI 318-19 17.6.2.2 or ACI 318-14 17.4.2.2, as applicable, using the values of  $k_{c,cr}$ , and  $k_{c,uncr}$  as described in the tables of this report. Where analysis indicates no cracking in accordance with ACI 318-19 17.6.2.5 or ACI 318-14 17.4.2.6, as applicable,  $N_b$  must be calculated using  $k_{c,uncr}$  and  $\Psi_{c,N} = 1.0$ . See Table 1. For anchors in lightweight concrete see ACI 318-19 17.2.4 or ACI 318-14 17.2.6, as applicable. The value of  $f'_c$  used for calculation must be limited to 8,000 psi (55 MPa) in accordance with ACI 318-19 17.3.1 or ACI 318-14 17.2.7, as applicable. Additional information for the determination of nominal bond strength in tension is given in Section 4.1.4 of this report.

**CC-ES**<sup>\*</sup> Most Widely Accepted and Trusted

**4.1.4 Static Bond Strength in Tension:** The nominal static bond strength of a single adhesive anchor or group of adhesive anchors in tension,  $N_a$  or  $N_{ag}$ , must be calculated in accordance with ACI 318 17.6.5 or ACI 318-14 17.4.5, as applicable. Bond strength values ( $\tau_{k,uncr} / \tau_{k,cr}$ ) are a function of the concrete state (cracked or uncracked), temperature range, drilling method (hammer drilling / diamond core drilling / hollow drill bit drilling), hole cleaning (standard / hollow drill bit) and the installation conditions (dry / water-saturated / water-filled hole / underwater), and the level of inspection provided (periodic / continuous). The resulting characteristic bond strength must be multiplied by the associated strength reduction factor  $\phi_{nn}$  and the modification factor  $K_{nn}$ , where given, as follows:

|                    |           |                         |   |                                 | DRILLING /<br>CLEANING<br>METHOD | CON-<br>CRETE<br>STATE | BOND<br>STRENGTH                        | PERMISSIBLE<br>INSTALLATION<br>CONDITIONS                 | ASSOCIATED<br>STRENGTH<br>REDUCTION<br>FACTOR |
|--------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
|                    |           |                         |   |                                 |                                  |                        |   | Dry<br>Holes in<br>Concrete                               | $\phi_d \cdot K_d$                            |
| DRILLING /         | CON-      |                         | PERMISSIBLE   | ASSOCIATED                      |                                  | uncracked              | τ <sub>k.uncr</sub>                     | Water Saturated<br>Holes in<br>Concrete                   | $\phi_{ws} \cdot K_{ws}$                      |
| CLEANING           | CRETE     | BOND<br>STRENGTH        | INSTALLATION<br>CONDITIONS                                | STRENGTH<br>REDUCTION<br>FACTOR |                                  |                        | ° k,uncr                                | Water-filled<br>Holes in<br><u>Concrete</u><br>Underwater | $\phi_{wf} \cdot K_{wf}$                      |
|                    |           |                         | Dry<br>Holes in   | φ <sub>d</sub>                  | Core drilling                    |                        |   | Installation<br>in Concrete<br>Dry                        | $\phi_{uw}$                                   |
|                    |           |                         | Concrete       Water Saturated       Holes in $\phi_{ws}$ |                                 |                                  |                        | Holes in<br>Concrete<br>Water Saturated | $\phi_d \cdot K_d$  |   |
|                    | uncracked | $	au_{k,\textit{uncr}}$ | Concrete<br>Water-filled<br>Holes in                      | $\phi_{wf} \cdot K_{wf}$        |                                  | cracked                | $\tau_{k,cr}$                           | Holes in<br>Concrete<br>Water-filled                      | $\phi_{ws} \cdot K_{ws}$                      |
|                    |           |                         | Concrete<br>Underwater<br>Installation                    | φ <sub>uw</sub>                 |                                  |                        |   | Holes in<br>Concrete<br>Underwater                        | $\phi_{wf} \cdot K_{wf}$                      |
| Hammer<br>drilling |           |                         | in Concrete<br>Dry<br>Holes in                            | φ <sub>d</sub>                  |                                  |                        |   | Installation<br>in Concrete<br>Dry                        | $\phi_{uw}$                                   |
|                    |           |                         | Concrete<br>Water Saturated                               |                                 |                                  | uncracked              | τ <sub>k,uncr</sub>                     | Holes in<br><u>Concrete</u><br>Water Saturated            | φ <sub>d</sub>                                |
|                    | cracked   | $\tau_{k,cr}$           | Holes in<br>Concrete<br>Water-filled                      | \$ ws                           | Hollow<br>drilling               |                        |   | Holes in<br>Concrete                                      | $\phi_{ m ws}$                                |
|                    |           |                         | Holes in<br>Concrete                                      | $\phi_{wf} \cdot K_{wf}$        |                                  | cracked                |   | Dry<br>Holes in<br>Concrete                               | ¢а  |
|                    |           |                         | Underwater<br>Installation<br>in Concrete                 | $\phi_{uw}$                     |                                  | oracitou               | $	au_{k,cr}$                            | Water Saturated<br>Holes in<br>Concrete                   | $\phi_{ws}$                                   |

Strength reduction factors,  $\phi_{nn}$  and modification factor  $K_{nn}$ , for determination of the bond strength are given in <u>Tables 9</u> through <u>11</u>, <u>14</u> through <u>16</u>, <u>19</u> through <u>21</u>, <u>24</u> through <u>26</u>, <u>29</u> through <u>31</u> and <u>34</u> through <u>36</u> of this report. Bond strength must also be multiplied by the modification factor *K*, where given for the applicable diameters. Adjustments to the bond strength may also be taken for increased concrete compressive strength as noted in the footnotes to the corresponding tables noted above. <u>Figure 5</u> of this report presents a bond strength design selection flowchart.

**4.1.5** Static Steel Strength in Shear: The nominal static strength of a single anchor in shear as governed by the steel,  $V_{sa}$ , in accordance with ACI 318-19 17.7.1.2 or ACI 318-14 17.5.1.2, as applicable, and the strength reduction factor,  $\phi$ , in accordance with ACI 318-19 17.5.3 or ACI 318-14 17.3.3, as applicable, are given in Tables 7, 12, 17, 22, 27 and 32 for the anchor element types included in this report. See Table 1.

**4.1.6** Static Concrete Breakout Strength in Shear: The nominal static concrete breakout strength of a single anchor or group of anchors in shear,  $V_{cb}$  or  $V_{cbg}$ , must be calculated in accordance with ACI 318-19 17.7.2 or ACI 318-14 17.5.2, as applicable, based on information given in <u>Tables 8</u>, <u>13</u>, <u>18</u>, <u>23</u>, <u>28</u>, and <u>33</u> of this report. See <u>Table 1</u>. The basic concrete breakout strength of a single anchor in shear,  $V_{b}$ , must be calculated in accordance with ACI 318-19 17.7.2.2 or ACI 318-14 17.5.2.2, as applicable, using the values of  $d_a$  given in <u>Tables 7</u>, <u>12</u>, <u>17</u>, <u>22</u>, <u>27</u> and <u>32</u> for the corresponding anchor steel. In addition,  $h_{ef}$  must be substituted for  $\ell_e$ . In no case shall  $\ell_e$  exceed 8*d*. The value of  $f'_c$  shall be limited to a maximum of 8,000 psi (55 MPa) in accordance with ACI 318-19 17.3.1 or ACI 318-14 17.2.7, as applicable.

**4.1.7** Static Concrete Pryout Strength in Shear: The nominal static pryout strength of a single anchor or group of anchors in shear,  $V_{cp}$  or  $V_{cpg}$ , shall be calculated in accordance with ACI 318-19 17.7.3 or ACI 318-14 17.5.3, as applicable.

**4.1.8** Interaction of Tensile and Shear Forces: For designs that include combined tension and shear, the interaction of tension and shear must be calculated in accordance with ACI 318-19 17.8 or ACI 318-14 17.6, as applicable.

**4.1.9 Minimum Member Thickness**, *h<sub>min</sub>*, **Anchor Spacing**, *s<sub>min</sub>*, **and Edge Distance**, *c<sub>min</sub>*: In lieu of ACI 318-19 17.9.2 or ACI 318-14 17.7.1 and 17.7.3, as applicable, values of *s<sub>min</sub>* and *c<sub>min</sub>* described in this report (Tables 8, 13, 18, 23, 28 and 33) must be observed for anchor design and installation. The minimum member thickness, *h<sub>min</sub>*, described in this report (Tables 8, 13, 18, 23, 28 and 33) must be observed for anchor design and 33) must be observed for anchor design and 17.7.4, as applicable.

**4.1.10 Critical Edge Distance**  $c_{ac}$  and  $\psi_{cp,Na}$ : The modification factor  $\psi_{cp,Na}$ , must be determined in accordance with ACI 318-19 17.6.5.5 or ACI 318-14 17.4.5.5, as applicable, except as noted below:

For all cases where  $c_{Na}/c_{ac}<1.0$ ,  $\psi_{cp,Na}$  determined from ACI 318-19 Eq. 17.6.5.5.1b or ACI 318-14 Eq. 17.4.5.5b, as applicable, need not be taken less than  $c_{Na}/c_{ac}$ . For all other cases,  $\psi_{cp,Na}$  shall be taken as 1.0.

The critical edge distance,  $c_{ac}$  must be calculated according to Eq. 17.6.5.5.1c for ACI 318-19 or Eq. 17.4.5.5c for ACI 318-14, in lieu of ACI 318-19 17.9.5 or ACI 318-14 17.7.6, as applicable.

$$c_{ac} = h_{ef} \cdot \left(\frac{T_{k, uncr}}{1160}\right)^{0.4} \cdot \left[3.1 - 0.7 \frac{h}{h_{ef}}\right]$$

(Eq. 17.6.5.5.1c for ACI 318-19 or Eq. 17.4.5.5c for ACI 318-14)

where

 $\left[\frac{h}{h_{ef}}\right]$  need not be taken as larger than 2.4; and

 $\tau_{k,uncr}$  = the characteristic bond strength stated in the tables of this report whereby  $\tau_{k,uncr}$  need not be taken as larger than:

**4.1.11 Design Strength in Seismic Design Categories C, D, E and F:** In structures assigned to Seismic Design Category C, D, E or F under the IBC or IRC, anchors must be designed in accordance with ACI 318-19 17.10 or ACI 318-14 17.2.3, as applicable, except as described below.

The nominal steel shear strength,  $V_{sa}$ , must be adjusted by  $\alpha_{V,seis}$  as given in <u>Tables 7</u>, <u>12</u>, <u>17</u>, <u>22</u>, <u>27</u> and <u>32</u> of this report for the anchor element types included in this report. The nominal bond strength  $\tau_{cr}$  must be adjusted by  $\alpha_{N,seis}$  as noted in <u>Tables 9</u> through <u>11</u>, <u>14</u> through <u>16</u>, <u>19</u> through <u>21</u>, <u>24</u> through <u>26</u>, <u>29</u> through <u>31</u>, and <u>34</u> through <u>36</u> of this report.

### 4.2 Strength Design of Post-Installed Reinforcing Bars:

**4.2.1 General:** The design of straight post-installed deformed reinforcing bars must be determined in accordance with ACI 318 rules for cast-in place reinforcing bar development and splices and this report.

Examples of typical applications for the use of post-installed reinforcing bars are illustrated in <u>Figures 2</u> and 3 of this report.

### 4.2.2 Determination of bar development length Id:

Values of  $I_d$  must be determined in accordance with the ACI 318 development and splice length requirements for straight cast-in place reinforcing bars.

### **Exceptions:**

- 1. For uncoated and zinc-coated (galvanized) post-installed reinforcing bars, the factor  $\Psi_e$  shall be taken as 1.0. For all other cases, the requirements in ACI 318-19 25.4.2.5 or ACI 318-14 25.4.2.4 shall apply.
- 2. When using alternate methods to calculate the development length (e.g., anchor theory), the applicable factors for post-installed anchors generally apply.

**4.2.3 Minimum Member Thickness, h**<sub>min</sub>, **Minimum Concrete Cover.**  $c_{c,min}$ , **Minimum Concrete Edge Distance,**  $c_{b,min}$ , **Minimum Spacing,**  $s_{b,min}$ : For post-installed reinforcing bars, there is no limit on the minimum member thickness. In general, all requirements on concrete cover and spacing applicable to straight cast-in bars designed in accordance with ACI 318 shall be maintained.

For post-installed reinforcing bars installed at embedment depths,  $h_{ef}$ , larger than  $20d_b$  ( $h_{ef} > 20d_b$ ), the minimum concrete cover shall be as follows:

| REBAR SIZE   | MINIMUM<br>CONCRETE COVER                  |
|--|--|
| d <sub>b</sub>                                       | Cc,min                                     |
| <i>d</i> <sup><i>b</i></sup> ≤ #6 (16 mm)            | 1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> in. (30 mm) |
| $\#6 < d_b \le \#11$<br>(16 mm < $d_b \le 32$<br>mm) | 1 <sup>9/</sup> 16 in.<br>(40 mm)          |

The following requirements apply for minimum concrete edge and spacing for  $h_{ef} > 20d_b$ :

Required minimum edge distance for post-installed reinforcing bars (measured from the center of the bar):

 $c_{b,min} = d_0/2 + c_{c,min}$ 

Required minimum center-to-center spacing between post-installed bars:

 $S_{b,min} = d_0 + c_{c,min}$ 

Required minimum center-to-center spacing from existing (parallel) reinforcing:

 $s_{b,min} = d_b/2$  (existing reinforcing) +  $d_0/2 + c_{c,min}$ 

All other requirements applicable to straight cast-in place bars designed in accordance with ACI 318 shall be maintained.

**4.2.4** Design Strength in Seismic Design Categories C, D, E and F: In structures assigned to Seismic Category C, D, E or F under the IBC or IRC, design of straight post-installed reinforcing bars must take into account the provisions of ACI 318-19 or ACI 318-14 Chapter 18, as applicable.

## 4.3 Installation:

Installation parameters are illustrated in Figures 1, 2 and 4 of this report. Installation must be in accordance with ACI 318-19 26.7.2 or ACI 318-14 17.8.1 and 17.8.2, as applicable. Adhesive anchor locations must comply with this report and the plans and specifications approved by the code official. Installation of the fischer FIS EM Plus Adhesive Anchor System must conform to the manufacturer's printed installation instructions (MPII) included in each unit package as described in Figure 6 of this report.

The adhesive anchor system may be used for upwardly inclined orientation applications (e.g. overhead). Upwardly inclined, horizontal, and drill depths deeper than 10 inches (250 mm) and drill hole diameters larger than  $1^{1/2}$  inches (40 mm) are to be installed using injection adaptors in accordance with the MPII as shown in Figure 6 of this report. The injection adaptor corresponding to the hole diameter must be attached to the extension tubing and static mixer supplied by fischer.

## 4.4 Special Inspection:

**4.4.1 General:** Installations may be made under continuous special inspection or periodic special inspection, as determined by the registered design professional. <u>Tables 9</u> through <u>11</u>, <u>14</u> through <u>16</u>, <u>19</u> through <u>21</u>, <u>24</u> through <u>26</u>, <u>29</u> through <u>31</u>, and <u>34</u> through <u>36</u> of this report provide strength reduction factors,  $\phi_{nn}$ , and strength modification factors,  $\phi_{nn}$ , corresponding to the type of inspection provided.

Continuous special inspection of adhesive anchors installed in horizontal or upwardly inclined orientations to resist sustained tension loads shall be performed in accordance with ACI 318-19 26.13.3.2(e) or ACI 318-14 17.8.2.4, 26.7.1(h) and 26.13.3.2(c), as applicable.

Under the IBC, additional requirements as set forth in Section 1705.1.1 and Table 1705.3 of the 2024, 2021, 2018, or 2015 IBC must be observed, where applicable.

**4.4.2 Continuous Special Inspection:** Installations made under continuous special inspection with an onsite proof loading program must be performed in accordance with Section 1705.1.1 and Table 1705.3 of the 2024, 2021, 2018, or 2015 IBC, whereby continuous special inspection is defined in Section 1702.1 of the IBC, and this report. The special inspector must be on the jobsite continuously during anchor installation to verify anchor type, adhesive expiration date, anchor dimensions, concrete type, concrete compressive strength, hole dimensions, hole cleaning procedures, anchor spacing, edge distances, concrete thickness, anchor embedment, tightening torque, and adherence to the manufacturer's printed installation instructions.

The proof loading program must be established by the registered design professional. As a minimum, the following requirements must be addressed in the proof loading program:

- 1. Frequency of proof loading based on anchor type, diameter, and embedment.
- 2. Proof loads by anchor type, diameter, embedment, and location.

3. Acceptable displacements at proof load.

4. Remedial action in the event of a failure to achieve proof load, or excessive displacement.

Unless otherwise directed by the registered design professional, proof loads must be applied as confined tension tests. Proof load levels must not exceed the lesser of 67 percent of the load corresponding to the nominal bond strength as calculated from the characteristic bond stress for uncracked concrete modified for edge effects and concrete properties, or 80 percent of the minimum specified anchor element yield strength ( $A_{se,N} \cdot f_{ya}$ ). The proof load must be maintained at the required load level for a minimum of 10 seconds.

**4.4.3 Periodic Special Inspection:** Periodic special inspection must be performed where required in accordance with Sections 1705.1.1 and Table 1705.3 of the 2024, 2021, 2018, or 2015 IBC and this report. The special inspector must be on the jobsite initially during anchor installation to verify anchor type, anchor dimensions, concrete type, concrete compressive strength, adhesive identification and expiration date, hole dimensions, hole cleaning procedures, anchor spacing, edge distances, concrete thickness, anchor embedment, tightening torque and adherence to the manufacturer's published installation instructions.

The special inspector must verify the initial installations of each type and size of adhesive anchor by construction personnel on site. Subsequent installations of the same anchor type and size by the same construction personnel are permitted to be performed in the absence of the special inspector. Any change in the anchor product being installed or the personnel performing the installation requires an initial inspection. For ongoing installations over an extended period, the special inspector must make regular inspections to confirm correct handling and installation of the product.

# 5.0 CONDITIONS OF USE:

The fischer FIS EM Plus Adhesive Anchor System and Post-Installed Reinforcing Bar System described in this report is a suitable alternative to what is specified in the codes listed in Section 1.0 of this report, subject to the following conditions:

- **5.1** fischer FIS EM Plus adhesive anchors and post-installed reinforcing bars must be installed in accordance with this report and the manufacturer's printed installation instructions included in the adhesive packaging and described in Figure 6 of this report.
- **5.2** The anchors and post-installed reinforcing bars must be installed in cracked or uncracked normal-weight concrete having a specified compressive strength  $f'_c = 2,500$  psi to 8,500 psi (17.2 MPa to 58.6 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1].
- **5.3** The values of  $f'_c$  used for calculation purposes must not exceed 8,000 psi (55 MPa).
- **5.4** Anchors and post-installed reinforcing bars must be installed in concrete base materials in holes predrilled in accordance with the instructions provided in <u>Figure 6</u> of this report.
- **5.5** Loads applied to the anchors must be adjusted in accordance with Section 1605.1 of the 2024 or 2021 IBC, or Section 1605.2 of the 2018 or 2015 IBC for strength design.
- **5.6** fischer FIS EM Plus adhesive anchors are recognized for use to resist short- and long-term loads, including wind and earthquake loads, subject to the conditions of this report.
- **5.7** In structures assigned to Seismic Design Category C, D, E or F under the IBC or IRC, anchor strength must be adjusted in accordance with Section 4.1.11 of this report.
- **5.8** fischer FIS EM Plus adhesive anchors and post-installed reinforcing bars are permitted to be installed in concrete that is cracked or that may be expected to crack during the service life of the anchor, subject to the conditions of this report.
- 5.9 Strength design values are established in accordance with Section 4.1 of this report.
- **5.10** Post-installed reinforcing bar development and splice length is established in accordance with Section 4.2 of this report.
- **5.11** Minimum anchor spacing and edge distance, as well as minimum member thickness, must comply with the values given in this report.
- **5.12** Post-installed reinforcing bar spacing, minimum member thickness, and cover distance must be in accordance with the provisions of ACI 318 for cast-in place bars and section 4.2.3 of this report.
- **5.13** Prior to installation, calculations and details demonstrating compliance with this report must be submitted to the code official. The calculations and details must be prepared by a registered design professional where required by the statutes of the jurisdiction in which the project is to be constructed.

- 5.14 The fischer FIS EM Plus Adhesive Anchoring System and Post-Installed Reinforcing Bar System are not permitted to support fire-resistive construction. Where not otherwise prohibited by the code, the fischer FIS EM Plus Adhesive Anchoring System and Post-Installed Reinforcing Bar System are permitted for installation in fire-resistive construction provided that at least one of the following conditions is fulfilled:
  - Anchors and post-installed reinforcing bars are used to resist wind or seismic forces only.
  - Anchors and post-installed reinforcing bars that support gravity load-bearing structural elements are within a fire-resistive envelope or a fire-resistive membrane, are protected by approved fire-resistive materials, or have been evaluated for resistance to fire exposure in accordance with recognized standards.
  - Anchors and post-installed reinforcing bars are used to support nonstructural elements.
- **5.15** Since an ICC-ES acceptance criteria for evaluating data to determine the performance of adhesive anchors subjected to fatigue or shock loading is unavailable at this time, the use of these anchors under such conditions is beyond the scope of this report.
- 5.16 Use of zinc-plated carbon steel threaded rods or steel reinforcing bars is limited to dry, interior locations.
- **5.17** Use of hot-dipped galvanized carbon steel and stainless steel rods is permitted for exterior exposure or damp environments.
- **5.18** Steel anchoring materials in contact with preservative-treated and fire-retardant-treated wood must be of zinc-coated carbon steel or stainless steel. The minimum coating weights for zinc-coated steel must comply with ASTM A153.
- **5.19** Special inspection must be provided in accordance with Section 4.4 of this report. Continuous special inspection for anchors installed in horizontal or upwardly inclined orientations resist sustained tension loads must be provided in accordance with Section 4.4 of this report.
- **5.20** Installation of anchors in horizontal or upwardly inclined orientations to resist sustained tension loads shall be performed by personnel certified by an applicable certification program in accordance with ACI 318-19 26.7.2(e) or ACI 318-14 17.8.2.2 or 17.8.2.3, as applicable.
- **5.21** fischer FIS EM Plus adhesive anchors and post-installed reinforcing bars may be used to resist tension and shear forces in floor, wall, and overhead installations only if installation is into concrete with a temperature between 23°F and 104°F (-5°C and 40°C) for threaded rods, rebar, and internal threaded anchors. For overhead installations and applications between horizontal and overhead use the appropriate injection adapter and at least three wedges or the fischer overhead clip to the anchor during curing time [the minimum cartridge temperature of 41 °F (5 °C) must be ensured]. Also use an injection adapter for all applications with a drill hole depth  $h_0 > 10$  inches (>250 mm) or a drill hole diameter  $d_0 \ge 1^{1}/_2$  inches (≥40 mm). Use appropriate accessories to capture excess adhesive during installation of the anchor element in order to protect the unbonded portion of the anchor element from adhesive.
- **5.22** Anchors and post-installed reinforcing bars shall not be used for installations where the concrete temperature can rise from 40°F (or less) to 80°F (or higher) within a 12-hour period. Such applications may include but are not limited to anchorage of building facade systems and other applications subject to direct sun exposure.
- **5.23** fischer FIS EM Plus adhesive is manufactured by fischerwerke GmbH & Co. KG, Denzlingen, Germany, under a quality-control program with inspections by ICC-ES.

# **6.0 EVIDENCE SUBMITTED**

Data in accordance with the ICC-ES Acceptance Criteria for Post-Installed Adhesive Anchors and Reinforcing Bars in Concrete Elements (AC308), dated February 2023 (editorially revised February 2024).

# 7.0 IDENTIFICATION

- **7.1** The ICC-ES mark of conformity, electronic labeling, or the evaluation report number (ICC-ES ESR-1990) along with the name, registered trademark, or registered logo of the report holder must be included in the product label.
- **7.2** In addition, fischer FIS EM Plus adhesive is identified by packaging labeled with the manufacturer's name (fischerwerke) and address, product name, lot number and expiration date.
- **7.3** fischer internal threaded anchors RG M I are identified by packaging labeled with the manufacturer's name (fischerwerke) and address, product name, and size. fischer threaded rods FIS A and RG M are identified

ICC-ES<sup>®</sup> Most Widely Accepted and Trusted

by packaging labeled with the manufacturer's name (fischerwerke) and address, product name, and size. Threaded rods, nuts, washers and deformed reinforcing bars are standard elements and must conform to applicable national or international specifications as set forth in <u>Tables 2</u>, <u>3</u>, and <u>4</u> of this report.

7.4 The report holder's contact information is the following:

fischerwerke GmbH & Co. KG KLAUS-FISCHER-STRASSE 1 72178 WALDACHTAL GERMANY +49 7443 120 www.fischer-international.com



THREADED ROD / REINFORCING BAR

fischer INTERNAL THREADED ANCHOR

FIGURE 1—GENERAL INSTALLATION PARAMETERS FOR THREADED RODS, REINFORCING BARS AND INTERNAL THREADED ANCHORS



FIGURE 2—GENERAL INSTALLATION PARAMETERS FOR POST-INSTALLED REINFORCING BARS



(E) Foundation reinforcing

FIGURE 3—(A) OVERLAP JOINT WITH EXISTING REINFORCEMENT FOR REBAR CONNECTIONS (B) OVERLAP JOINT WITH EXISTING REINFORCEMENT AT A FOUNDATION OF A COLUMN OR WALL



#### METRIC THREADED RODS

| Ø d <sub>a</sub> [mm] | Ø d₀ [mm] | h <sub>ef,min</sub> [mm] | h <sub>ef,max</sub> [mm] | h <sub>min</sub> [mm] | T <sub>inst</sub> [Nm] |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| M8                    | 10        | 60                       | 160                      | 100                   | 10                     |
| M10                   | 12        | 60                       | 200                      | 100                   | 20                     |
| M12                   | 14        | 70                       | 240                      | 100                   | 40                     |
| M16                   | 18        | 80                       | 320                      | 116                   | 60                     |
| M20                   | 24        | 90                       | 400                      | 138                   | 120                    |
| M24                   | 28        | 96                       | 480                      | 152                   | 150                    |
| M27                   | 30        | 108                      | 540                      | 162                   | 200                    |
| M30                   | 35        | 120                      | 600                      | 190                   | 300                    |

### FRACTIONAL THREADED RODS

| Ø d <sub>a</sub> [inch]       | Ø d₀ [inch]                   | h <sub>ef,min</sub> [inch]    | h <sub>ef,max</sub> [inch]     | h <sub>min</sub> [inch]       | T <sub>inst</sub> [ft ⋅ lb] |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  | 3 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 15                          |
| 1/ <sub>2</sub>               | <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 10                             | 3 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 30                          |
| <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 4 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 50                          |
| 3/4                           | 7/8                           | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 15                             | 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 90                          |
| 7/ <sub>8</sub>               | 1                             | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 100                         |
| 1                             | 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 4                             | 20                             | 6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 135                         |
| 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 7                             | 180                         |
| 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 5                             | 25                             | 7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 240                         |

FIGURE 4—INSTALLATION PARAMETERS

ICC-ES<sup>®</sup> Most Widely Accepted and Trusted



## COMMON STEEL REINFORCING BARS

| Ø d <sub>a</sub> [mm] | Ø d₀ [mm] | h <sub>ef,min</sub> [mm] | h <sub>ef,max</sub> [mm] | h <sub>min</sub> [mm] | T <sub>inst</sub> [Nm] |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 10                    | 14        | 60                       | 200                      | 100                   | 30                     |
| 12                    | 16        | 70                       | 240                      | 102                   | 50                     |
| 16                    | 20        | 80                       | 320                      | 116                   | 110                    |
| 20                    | 25        | 90                       | 400                      | 130                   | 190                    |
| 25                    | 30        | 100                      | 500                      | 150                   | 280                    |
| 28                    | 35        | 112                      | 560                      | 168                   | 350                    |
| 32                    | 40        | 128                      | 640                      | 192                   | 430                    |

### FRACTIONAL REINFORCING BARS

| Ø d <sub>a</sub> [inch] | Ø d₀ [inch]                   | h <sub>ef,min</sub> [inch]    | h <sub>ef,max</sub> [inch]     | h <sub>min</sub> [inch]       | T <sub>inst</sub> [ft ⋅ lb] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| #3                      | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>   | 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  | 3 ⁵/ <sub>8</sub>             | 22                          |
| #4                      | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 10                             | 4                             | 44                          |
| #5                      | <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 81                          |
| #6                      | <sup>7</sup> /8               | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 15                             | 5 <sup>1</sup> /4             | 129                         |
| #7                      | 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 5 <sup>3</sup> /4             | 177                         |
| #8                      | 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 4                             | 20                             | 6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 236                         |
| #9                      | 1.128                         | 4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 280                         |
| #10                     | 1.270                         | 5                             | 25                             | 8                             | 332                         |
| #11                     | 1.410                         | 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 27 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 9                             | 332                         |



#### METRIC fischer INTERNAL THREADED ANCHOR

| Ø d <sub>e</sub> [mm] | Ø d₀ [mm] | Ø d <sub>a</sub> [mm] | h <sub>ef</sub> [mm] | h <sub>min</sub> [mm] | T <sub>inst</sub> [Nm] |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| M8                    | 14        | 12                    | 90                   | 120                   | 10                     |
| M10                   | 18        | 16                    | 90                   | 125                   | 20                     |
| M12                   | 20        | 18                    | 125                  | 165                   | 40                     |
| M16                   | 24        | 22                    | 160                  | 205                   | 80                     |
| M20                   | 32        | 28                    | 200                  | 260                   | 120                    |

## FRACTIONAL fischer INTERNAL THREADED ANCHOR

| Ø d <sub>e</sub> [inch]     | Ø d₀ [inch]                   | Ø d <sub>a</sub> [inch]       | h <sub>ef</sub> [inch] | h <sub>min</sub> [inch] | T <sub>inst</sub> [ft ⋅ lb] |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | <sup>5</sup> /8               | 3.54                   | 4.92                    | 15                          |
| 1/2                         | <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | 4.92                   | 6.50                    | 30                          |
| <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 1                             | 7/ <sub>8</sub>               | 6.30                   | 8.07                    | 59                          |
| 3/4                         | 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 7.87                   | 10.24                   | 89                          |

### FIGURE 4—INSTALLATION PARAMETERS (CONTINUED)

ICC-ES<sup>®</sup> Most Widely Accepted and Trusted



FIGURE 5—FLOWCHART FOR THE DETERMINATION OF THE DESIGN BOND STRENGTH

#### TABLE 1—DESIGN TABLE INDEX

|                           | Design strength <sup>1</sup>      |                             | Threaded rod                 |                              | inforcement                  | Internal threaded anchor     |                              |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                           |                                   |                             | Fractional                   | Metric                       | Fractional                   | Metric                       | Fractional                   |
| Steel                     | N <sub>sa</sub> , V <sub>sa</sub> | Table 7                     | Table 22                     | Table 12                     | Table 27                     | Table 17                     | Table 32                     |
| Concrete                  | Ncb, Ncbg, Vcb, Vcbg, Vcp, Vcpg   | Table 8                     | Table 23                     | Table 13                     | Table 28                     | Table 18                     | Table 33                     |
| Bond <sup>2</sup>         | Na, Nag                           | <u>Table 9</u> to <u>11</u> | <u>Table 24</u> to <u>26</u> | <u>Table 14</u> to <u>16</u> | <u>Table 29</u> to <u>31</u> | <u>Table 19</u> to <u>21</u> | <u>Table 34</u> to <u>36</u> |
| Bond reduction<br>factors | Ød, Øws, Øwf, Øuw, Kd, Kws, Kwf   | <u>Table 9</u> to <u>11</u> | <u>Table 24</u> to <u>26</u> | <u>Table 14</u> to <u>16</u> | <u>Table 29</u> to <u>31</u> | <u>Table 19</u> to <u>21</u> | <u>Table 34</u> to <u>36</u> |

<sup>1</sup>Design strengths are as set forth in ACI 318-19 17.5.1.2 or ACI 318-14 17.3.1.1, as applicable.

<sup>2</sup>See Section 4.1 of this report for bond strength information.

# TABLE 2—SPECIFICATIONS AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF COMMON CARBON STEEL THREADED ROD MATERIALS AND FISCHER THREADED RODS FIS A AND RG M<sup>1</sup>

| THREADED ROD SPECIFICATION  |              |   | Minimum  |                                   |   |  |   |  |
|---|--------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|--|
|   |              | Minimum<br>specified<br>ultimate<br>strength<br>(f <sub>uta</sub> ) | yield<br>strength<br>0.2% offset<br>(f <sub>ya</sub> ) | f <sub>uta</sub> /f <sub>ya</sub> | Elongation,<br>min.<br>(percent) <sup>7</sup> | Reduction<br>of Area,<br>min.<br>(percent) | Specification<br>for nuts <sup>9</sup>                    |  |
| ASTM F568M <sup>3</sup> Class 5.8<br>(equivalent to ISO 898-1 <sup>2</sup> Class 5.8) | MPa<br>(psi) | 500<br>(72,519)   | 400<br>(58,015)  | 1.25                              | 10 <sup>8</sup>                               | 35   | DIN 934 Grade 6<br>(8-A2K) (Metric)<br>ASTM A563 Grade DH |  |
| ISO 898-1 <sup>2</sup> Class 8.8  | MPa<br>(psi) | 800<br>(116,030)  | 640<br>(92,824)  | 1.25                              | 12 <sup>8</sup>                               | 52   | DIN 934 Grade 8<br>(8-A2K)                                |  |
| ASTM A36 <sup>4</sup> and F1554 <sup>5</sup> Grade 36                                 | MPa<br>(psi) | 400<br>(58,000)   | 248<br>(36,000)  | 1.61                              | 23  | 40   | ASTM A194 / A563  |  |
| ASTM F1554⁵ Grade 55  | MPa<br>(psi) | 517<br>(75,000)   | 380<br>(55,000)  | 1.36                              | 23  | 40   | Grade A   |  |
| ASTM A193 <sup>6</sup> Grade B7 $\leq 2^{1}/_{2}$ in.<br>( $\leq$ 64mm)               | MPa<br>(psi) | 862<br>(125,000)  | 724<br>(105,000)                                       | 1.19                              | 16  | 50   | ASTM A194 / A563  |  |
| ASTM F1554 <sup>5</sup> Grade 105   | MPa<br>(psi) | 862<br>(125,000)  | 724<br>(105,000)                                       | 1.19                              | 15  | 45   | Grade DH  |  |

<sup>1</sup>fischer FIS EM Plus must be used with continuously threaded carbon steel rod (all-thread) that have thread characteristics comparable with ANSI B1.1 UNC Coarse Thread Series or ANSI B1.13M M Profile Metric Thread Series.

<sup>2</sup>Mechanical properties of fasteners made of carbon steel and alloy steel – Part 1: Bolts, screws and studs.

<sup>3</sup>Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Externally Threaded Metric Fasteners.

<sup>4</sup>Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel.

<sup>5</sup>Standard Specification for Anchor Bolts, Steel, 36, 55 and 105ksi Yield Strength.

<sup>6</sup>Standard Specification for Alloy Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting Materials for High Temperature Service.

<sup>7</sup>Based on 2-in. (50 mm) gauge length except ISO 898, which is based on 5d.

<sup>8</sup>≥14 % for fischer FIS A and RG M.

<sup>9</sup>Nuts of other grades and styles having specified proof load stresses greater than the specified grade and style are also suitable. Nuts must have specified proof load stresses equal or greater than the minimum tensile strength of the specific threaded rods.

#### 3 TABLE —SPECIFICATIONS AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF COMMON STAINLESS STEEL THREADED ROD MATERIALS AND FISCHER THREADED RODS FIS A AND RG M<sup>1</sup>

| THREADED ROD SPECIFICAT  | ION          |  |  |                                    |                                  |   |  |
|--|--------------|--|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|
|  |              | Minimum<br>specified<br>ultimate<br>strength (f <sub>uta</sub> ) | Minimum<br>specified yield<br>strength 0.2%<br>offset (f <sub>ya</sub> ) | f <sub>uta</sub> l f <sub>ya</sub> | Elongation,<br>min.<br>(percent) | Reduction of<br>Area, min.<br>(percent) | Specification<br>for nuts <sup>6</sup> |
| ISO 3056-1 <sup>2</sup> A4-80 and<br>fischer FIS A / RGM<br>Type R and HCR Grade 80<br>M8-M30        | MPa<br>(psi) | 800<br>(116,000)   | 600<br>(87,000)  | 1.34                               | 12 <sup>6</sup>                  | _7                                      | ISO 4032                               |
| ISO 3506-1 <sup>2</sup> A4-70 and fischer FIS<br>A / RGM<br>Type R and HCR Grade 70<br>M8-M30        | MPa<br>(psi) | 700 (101,500)  | 450 (65,250)   | 1.56                               | 16                               | _7                                      | ISO 4032                               |
| ASTM F593 <sup>3</sup> CW1 (316)<br><sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> to <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> in.   | MPa<br>(psi) | 689<br>(100,000)   | 448<br>(65,000)  | 1.54                               | 20                               | -                                       | ASTM F594                              |
| ASTM F593 <sup>3</sup> CW2 (316)<br><sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> to 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in. | MPa<br>(psi) | 586<br>(85,000)  | 310<br>(45,000)  | 1.89                               | 25                               | -                                       | Alloy group 1,<br>2, 3                 |
| ASTM A193 <sup>4</sup> Grad B8/B8M,<br>Class 1   | MPa<br>(psi) | 517<br>(75,000)  | 207<br>(30,000)  | 2.50                               | 30                               | 50                                      | ASTM F594                              |
| ASTM A193 <sup>4</sup> Grad B8/B8M,<br>Class 2B  | MPa<br>(psi) | 655<br>(95,000)  | 517<br>(75,000)  | 1.27                               | 25                               | 40                                      | Alloy Group 1,<br>2 or 3               |

<sup>1</sup>fischer FIS EM Plus may be used with continuously threaded stainless steel rod (all-thread) with thread characteristics comparable with ANSI B1.1 UNC Coarse Thread Series or ANSI B1.13M M Profile Metric Thread Series.

<sup>2</sup>Mechanical properties of corrosion resistant stainless steel fasteners – Part 1: Bolts, screws and studs

<sup>3</sup>Standard Steel Specification for Stainless Steel Bolts, Hex Cap Screws and Studs.

<sup>4</sup>Standard Specification for Alloy Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting Materials for High Temperature Service.

<sup>5</sup>Based on 2-in. (50 mm) gauge length except ISO 898, which is based on 5d.

<sup>6</sup>≥14 % for fischer FIS A and RG M.

 $^{7}\geq$ 30 % for fischer FIS A and RG M.

<sup>8</sup>Nuts of other grades and styles having specified proof load stresses greater than the specified grade and style are also suitable. Nuts must have specified proof load stresses equal or greater than the minimum tensile strength of the specific threaded rods. Material types of the nuts and washers must be matched to the threaded rods.

|  | ON    | Minimum specified ultimate strength<br>(f <sub>uta</sub> ) | Minimum specified yield strength<br>(f <sub>ya</sub> ) |
|--|-------|--|--|
|  | MPa   | 540  | 500  |
| DIN 488 B500B <sup>1</sup>                             | (psi) | (78,300)   | (72,500)   |
| ASTM A615 <sup>2</sup> , ASTM A767 <sup>3</sup> Gr. 40 | MPa   | 414  | 276  |
| ASTM A015-, ASTM A707- GI. 40                          | (psi) | (60,000)   | (40,000)   |
| ASTM A615 <sup>2</sup> , ASTM A767 <sup>3</sup> Gr. 60 | MPa   | 552  | 414  |
| ASTM A015", ASTM A707" GI. 60                          | (psi) | (80,000)   | (60,000)   |
| ASTM A706 <sup>4</sup> , ASTM A767 <sup>3</sup> Gr. 60 | MPa   | 552  | 414  |
| ASTIM ATUO , ASTIM ATUT GI. 00                         | (psi) | (80,000)   | (60,000)   |

<sup>1</sup>Reinforcing steel; reinforcing steel bars; dimensions and masses.

<sup>2</sup>Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Carbon Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.

<sup>3</sup>Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.

<sup>4</sup>Billet Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.

#### TABLE 5—SPECIFICATIONS AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF FISCHER INTERNAL THREADED ANCHOR RG M I

| fischer INTERNAL THREADED AI<br>RG M I SPECIFICATION | NCHOR   | Minimum specified ultimate<br>strength (f <sub>uta</sub> ) | Minimum specified yield<br>strength (f <sub>ya</sub> ) | f <sub>uta</sub> lf <sub>ya</sub> |
|--|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| ASTM F568M <sup>1</sup> Grade 5.8 <sup>3</sup>       | MPa   | 525  | 420  | 1.25                              |
| ISO 898-1 <sup>2</sup> Grade 5.8)                    | (equivalent to<br>ISO 898-1 <sup>2</sup> Grade 5.8) (psi) |  | (60,900)   | 1.25                              |
| ISO 3506-1 A4-70 <sup>4</sup>                        | ISO 3506-1 A4-70 <sup>4</sup> MPa                         |  | 450  | 1 56                              |
| (fischer RG M I Type R and HCR)                      | (psi)   | (101,550)  | (65,250)   | 1.56                              |

<sup>1</sup>Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Externally Threaded Metric Fasteners.

<sup>2</sup>Mechanical properties of fasteners made of carbon steel and alloy steel – Part 1: Bolts, screws and studs.

<sup>3</sup>Minimum Grade 5 bolts, cap screws or studs must be used with carbon steel RG M I internal threaded anchor.

<sup>4</sup>Only stainless steel bolts, cap screws or studs must be used with RG M I Type R and HCR.

# TABLE 6—SPECIFICATIONS AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF COMMON BOLTS, CAP SCREWS AND STUDS FOR USE WITH FISCHER INTERNAL THREADED ANCHOR RG M I

| BOLT CAP SCREW OR SPECIFICATION  | STUD  | Minimum<br>specified<br>ultimate<br>strength (f <sub>uta</sub> ) | Minimum<br>specified yield<br>strength (f <sub>ya</sub> ) | f <sub>uta</sub> /f <sub>ya</sub> | Elongation,<br>min.<br>(percent) | Reduction<br>of Area, min.<br>(percent) | Specifications for Nuts <sup>3</sup> |
|--|-------|--|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| ASTM F568M <sup>1</sup> Grade 5.8 MPa<br>(equivalent to<br>ISO 898-1 <sup>2</sup> Grade 5.8) (psi) |       | (500)<br>72,500  | (400)<br>58.000   | 1.25                              | 14                               | 30                                      | EN ISO 898-2 Grade 5                 |
| ISO 898-1 <sup>2</sup> Grade 5.8)  | (psi) | 72,300   | 30,000  |                                   |                                  |   |                                      |
| ISO 898-1 Grade 8.8  | MPa   | (800)  | (640)   | 1.25                              | 14                               | 30                                      | EN ISO 898-2 Grade 8                 |
|  | (psi) | 116,000  | 92,800  | 1.20                              |                                  |   |                                      |
| ISO 3506-1 Grade A4-70   | MPa   | (700)  | (450)   | 1.56                              | 14                               | 30                                      | EN ISO 3506-2                        |
| 150 5506-1 Grade A4-70   | (psi) | 101,550  | 65,250  | 1.50                              | 14                               | 30                                      | Grade A4-70 <sup>4</sup>             |

<sup>1</sup>Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Externally Threaded Metric Fasteners.

<sup>2</sup>Mechanical properties of fasteners made of carbon steel and alloy steel – Part 1: Bolts, screws and studs.

<sup>3</sup>Nuts must have specified minimum proof load stress equal to or greater than the specified minimum full-size tensile strength of the specified stud

<sup>4</sup>Nuts for Stainless steel studs must be of the same Alloy group as the specified bolt, cap screw or stud

|   | DESIGN  |                   |        |                                       |          |          | NAL ROD           |          |          |          |           |  |
|---|---|-------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|--|
|   | INFORMATION   | SYMBOL            | UNITS  | M8                                    | M10      | M12      | M16               | M20      | M24      | M27      | M30       |  |
|   |   |                   | mm     | 8                                     | 10       | 12       | 16                | 20       | 24       | 27       | 30        |  |
| R   | od Outside Diameter                                       | da                | (in.)  | (0.31)                                | (0.39)   | (0.47)   | (0.63)            | (0.79)   | (0.94)   | (1.06)   | (1.18)    |  |
| Dedoff                                      |   | 4                 | mm²    | 36.6                                  | 58.0     | 84.3     | 156.7             | 244.8    | 352.5    | 459.4    | 560.7     |  |
| Rod ene                                     | ective cross-sectional area                               | Ase               | (in.²) | (0.057)                               | (0.090)  | (0.131)  | (0.243)           | (0.379)  | (0.546)  | (0.712)  | (0.869)   |  |
|   |   | N <sub>sa</sub>   | kN     | 18.3                                  | 29.0     | 42.2     | 78.4              | 122.4    | 176.3    | 229.7    | 280.4     |  |
|   | Nominal strength<br>as governed                           | / v <sub>sa</sub> | (lb)   | (4,115)                               | (6,520)  | (9,475)  | (17,615)          | (27,515) | (39,625) | (51,640) | (63,025)  |  |
| <del></del> ∞.                              | have a first start of the                                 |                   | kN     | 11.0                                  | 17.4     | 25.3     | 47.0              | 73.4     | 105.8    | 137.8    | 168.2     |  |
| 898-<br>Je 5.                               |   | Vsa               | (lb)   | (2,470)                               | (3,910)  | (5,685)  | (10,570)          | (16,510) | (23,775) | (30,985) | (37,815)  |  |
| ISO 898-1<br>Grade 5.8                      | Reduction for seismic<br>shear                            | $lpha_{V,seis}$   | -      |                                       |          | 1.0      |                   |          |          | 0.87     |           |  |
|   | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>2</sup> | $\phi$            | -      |                                       |          |          | 0.65 <sup>3</sup> | / 0.754  |          |          |           |  |
|   | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>2</sup>   | φ                 | -      |                                       |          |          | 0.60 <sup>3</sup> | / 0.654  |          |          |           |  |
|   |   |                   | kN     | 29.3                                  | 46.4     | 67.4     | 125.4             | 195.8    | 282.0    | 367.5    | 448.6     |  |
|   | Nominal strength  | Nsa               | (lb)   | (6,580)                               | (10,430) | (15,160) | (28,180)          | (44,025) | (63,395) | (82,620) | (100,840) |  |
| <i>−</i> ∞                                  | as governed<br>by steel strength                          | Vsa               | kN     | 17.6                                  | 27.8     | 40.5     | 75.2              | 117.5    | 169.2    | 220.5    | 269.1     |  |
| 898-<br>le 8.                               |   | V sa              | (lb)   | (3,950)                               | (6,260)  | (9,095)  | (16,910)          | (26,415) | (38,040) | (49,575) | (60,505)  |  |
| ISO 898-1<br>Grade 8.8                      | Reduction for seismic<br>shear                            | lphaV,seis        | -      |                                       |          |          | 0.                | 90       |          |          |           |  |
|   | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>2</sup> | $\phi$            | -      | 0.65 <sup>3</sup> / 0.75 <sup>4</sup> |          |          |                   |          |          |          |           |  |
|   | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>2</sup>   | φ                 |        | 0.60 <sup>3</sup> / 0.65 <sup>4</sup> |          |          |                   |          |          |          |           |  |
|   |   | Nsa               | kN     | 25.6                                  | 40.6     | 59.0     | 109.7             | 171.4    | 246.8    | 321.6    | 392.5     |  |
| 20  | Nominal strength<br>as governed                           | IVsa              | (lb)   | (5,760)                               | (9,125)  | (13,265) | (24,660)          | (38,525) | (55,470) | (72,295) | (88,235)  |  |
| - ° 5<br>5<br>8                             | by steel strength   | Vsa               | kN     | 15.4                                  | 24.4     | 35.4     | 65.8              | 102.8    | 148.1    | 192.9    | 235.5     |  |
| 3506<br>de 7                                |   | V Sa              | (lb)   | (3,455)                               | (5,475)  | (7,960)  | (14,795)          | (23,115) | (33,285) | (43,375) | (52,940)  |  |
| ISO 3506-1<br>Grade 70<br>I stainless HCR 7 | Reduction for seismic<br>shear                            | αv,seis           | -      |                                       |          |          | 0.                | 90       |          |          |           |  |
| and s                                       | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>2</sup> | φ                 | -      |                                       |          |          | 0.65 <sup>3</sup> | / 0.754  |          |          |           |  |
|   | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>2</sup>   | φ                 | -      |                                       |          |          | 0.60 <sup>3</sup> | / 0.654  |          |          |           |  |
|   |   |                   | kN     | 29.3                                  | 46.4     | 67.4     | 125.4             | 195.8    | 282.0    | 367.5    | 448.6     |  |
| 80  | Nominal strength  | N <sub>sa</sub>   | (lb)   | (6,580)                               | (10,430) | (15,160) | (28,180)          | (44,025) | (63,395) | (82,620) | (100,840) |  |
| <sup>-</sup> S                              | as governed<br>by steel strength                          | V <sub>sa</sub>   | kN     | 17.6                                  | 27.8     | 40.5     | 75.2              | 117.5    | 169.2    | 220.5    | 269.1     |  |
| 506<br>de 8(                                |   | v sa              | (lb)   | (3,950)                               | (6,260)  | (9,095)  | (16,910)          | (26,415) | (38,040) | (49,575) | (60,505)  |  |
| ISO 3506-1<br>Grade 80<br>stainless HCR     | Reduction for seismic<br>shear                            | $lpha_{V,seis}$   | -      |                                       |          |          | 0.                | 90       |          |          |           |  |
| and s                                       | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>2</sup> | φ                 | -      | 0.65 <sup>3</sup> / 0.75 <sup>4</sup> |          |          |                   |          |          |          |           |  |
|   | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>2</sup>   | $\phi$            | -      |                                       |          |          | 0.60 <sup>3</sup> | / 0.654  |          |          |           |  |
| For Sh. 1                                   | $\phi$ for shear <sup>2</sup>                             | φ<br>49 N 1 poi   | -      |                                       |          |          | 0.603             | ° 0.01   |          |          |           |  |

#### TABLE 7-STEEL DESIGN INFORMATION FOR METRIC THREADED ROD<sup>1</sup>

For **SI:** 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inch, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>Values provided for common rod material types are based on specified strength and calculated in accordance with ACI 318-19 Eq. 17.6.1.2 or ACI 318-14 Eq. 17.4.1.2 and Eq. 17.5.1.2b, as applicable. Nuts and washers must be appropriate for the rod strength and type.

<sup>2</sup>For use with load combinations, Section 1605.1 of the 2024 or 2021 IBC, Section 1605.2 of the 2018 or 2015 IBC, or ACI 318-19 and ACI 318-14 5.3, as applicable, as set forth in ACI 318-19 17.5.3 or ACI 318-14 17.3.3, as applicable. Values correspond to a brittle steel element.

<sup>3</sup>Values correspond to a brittle steel element, applicable for standard threaded rods.

<sup>4</sup>Values correspond to a ductile steel element, applicable for fischer FIS A and RG M threaded rods only.

| DES   | SIGN                                   |                     |               |                     |                                      | THREA  | DED ROD | DIAMETE | ER (mm)              |         |         |  |
|---|--|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|----------------------|---------|---------|--|
| INFORM                                      | MATION                                 | SYMBOL              | UNITS         | 8                   | 10                                   | 12     | 16      | 20      | 24                   | 27      | 30      |  |
|   | Minimum                                | h <sub>ef.min</sub> | mm            | 60                  | 60                                   | 70     | 80      | 90      | 96                   | 108     | 120     |  |
| Embedment                                   | Miniman                                | l lef,min           | (in.)         | (2.36)              | (2.36)                               | (2.76) | (3.15)  | (3.54)  | (3.78)               | (4.25)  | (4.72)  |  |
| Depth                                       | Maximum                                | h <sub>ef.max</sub> | mm            | 160                 | 200                                  | 240    | 320     | 400     | 480                  | 540     | 600     |  |
|   | Maximum                                | l let, max          | (in.)         | (6.30)              | (7.87)                               | (9.45) | (12.60) | (15.75) | (18.90)              | (21.26) | (23.62) |  |
|   | Uncracked                              | k <sub>c.uncr</sub> | SI            |                     |                                      |        | 1       | 0       |                      |         |         |  |
| Effectiveness                               | Concrete                               | NC,UNC              | (in.lb)       |                     |                                      |        | (2      | 4)      |                      |         |         |  |
| Factor                                      | Cracked                                | k <sub>c.cr</sub>   | SI            |                     |                                      |        | 7.      | .1      |                      |         |         |  |
|   | Concrete                               |                     |               | (17)                |                                      |        |         |         |                      |         |         |  |
|   | Anchor Spacing                         | Smin                | mm /<br>(in.) | $s_{min} = c_{min}$ |                                      |        |         |         |                      |         |         |  |
| Minimum                                     |  | _                   | mm            | 40                  | 45                                   | 55     | 65      | 85      | 105                  | 120     | 140     |  |
| Value                                       | Edge Distance                          | Cmin                | (in.)         | (1.57)              | (1.77)                               | (2.17) | (2.56)  | (3.35)  | (4.13)               | (4.72)  | (5.51)  |  |
|   | Member Thickness                       | h <sub>min</sub>    | mm<br>(in.)   |                     | + 30 (≥ 10<br><sub>f</sub> + 1.25 [≥ |        |         |         | $h_{ef} + 2d_0^{-1}$ |         |         |  |
| Critical<br>Value                           | Edge Distance for<br>Splitting Failure | Cac                 | mm<br>(in.)   |                     | See Section 4.1.10 of this report.   |        |         |         |                      |         |         |  |
| Strength reduction factor $\phi$ , concrete | Tension                                | φ                   | -             |                     |                                      |        | 0.0     | 65      |                      |         |         |  |
| failure modes,<br>Condition B <sup>2</sup>  | Shear                                  | φ                   | -             |                     |                                      |        | 0.1     | 70      |                      |         |         |  |

#### TABLE 8-CONCRETE BREAKOUT DESIGN INFORMATION FOR METRIC THREADED ROD

For **SI:** 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa. For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inch, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>d<sub>o</sub> = drill hole diameter

<sup>2</sup>The strength reduction factor applies when the load combinations from the IBC or ACI 318 are used and the requirements of ACI 318-19 17.5.3 or ACI 318-14 17.3.3, as applicable, are met.

# TABLE 9—BOND STRENGTH DESIGN INFORMATION FOR METRIC THREADED ROD IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER DRILL AND CARBIDE BIT <sup>1,2</sup>

|  |  |   |                         |                       |       |                       |        | Threa      | ded Rod | Diameter  | (mm)    |         |         |    |  |
|--|--|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------|-----------------------|--------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|----|--|
|  | DESIGN INI   | TION  | Symbol                  | Units                 | 8     | 10                    | 12     | 16         | 20      | 24        | 27      | 30      |         |    |  |
|  |  |   |                         |                       | mm    | 60                    | 60     | 70         | 80      | 90        | 96      | 108     | 120     |    |  |
|  | Minimum Emb  | bedmen  | t Depth                 | h <sub>ef,min</sub>   | (in.) | (2.36)                | (2.36) | (2.76)     | (3.15)  | (3.54)    | (3.78)  | (4.25)  | (4.72)  |    |  |
|  |  | h a alua a u  | t Dauth                 | h                     | mm    | 160                   | 200    | 240        | 320     | 400       | 480     | 540     | 600     |    |  |
|  | Maximum Em   | beamen  | it Depth                | h <sub>ef,max</sub>   | (in.) | (6.30)                | (7.87) | (9.45)     | (12.60) | (15.75)   | (18.90) | (21.26) | (23.62) |    |  |
| lth  | Lomporaturo - 167°L  |   | With Sustained          |                       | N/mm² | 16.9                  | 16.2   | 15.7       | 15.0    | 14.4      | 13.9    | 13.7    | 13.4    |    |  |
| renç<br>ete  |  | Inperature = $162^{\circ}$ FLoads4(72°C),Kimum Long TermInperature = $109^{\circ}$ FShort Term(43°C) <sup>3</sup> Loads only5Kimum Short TermWith SustainedInperature = $162^{\circ}$ FWith Sustained |                         |                       | (psi) | (2450)                | (2345) | (2275)     | (2170)  | (2090)    | (2020)  | (1985)  | (1950)  |    |  |
| d St<br>onci   |  |   |                         |                       | N/mm² | 21.1                  | 20.2   | 19.6       | 18.7    | 18.0      | 17.4    | 17.1    | 16.8    |    |  |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Uncracked Concrete                    |  |   |                         | _                     | (psi) | (3060)                | (2930) | (2845)     | (2710)  | (2610)    | (2525)  | (2480)  | (2435)  |    |  |
| stic<br>acke   |  |   |                         | Tk,uncr               | N/mm² | 12.9                  | 12.3   | 12.0       | 11.4    | 11.0      | 10.6    | 10.4    | 10.2    |    |  |
| cteri<br>Jncr  | . (72°C),  | emperature = 162°F With Sustained<br>(72°C), Loads <sup>4</sup>   |                         |                       | (psi) | (1865)                | (1785) | (1735)     | (1655)  | (1595)    | (1540)  | (1515)  | (1485)  |    |  |
| nara<br>in L   | Maximum Lon  | m Long Term Short Term  |                         |                       | N/mm² | 21.1                  | 20.2   | 19.6       | 18.7    | 18.0      | 17.4    | 17.1    | 16.8    |    |  |
| Ċ  |  | (50°C) <sup>3</sup> Loads only <sup>3</sup>   |                         |                       | (psi) | (3060)                | (2930) | (2845)     | (2710)  | (2610)    | (2525)  | (2480)  | (2435)  |    |  |
| <b>j</b> th  | Maximum Sho<br>Temperature =   | - 162°E With Sustained  |                         |                       | N/mm² | 9.8                   | 9.7    | 9.4        | 9.3     | 9.1       | 9.0     | 9.0     | 9.0     |    |  |
| renç   | (72°C),  |   | Loads <sup>4</sup>      |                       | (psi) | (1425)                | (1405) | (1370)     | (1345)  | (1325)    | (1310)  | (1300)  | (1300)  |    |  |
| d St<br>ncre   | Maximum Long Term<br>Temperature = 109°F   | Short Term  |                         | N/mm²                 | 12.3  | 12.1                  | 11.8   | 11.6       | 11.4    | 11.3      | 11.2    | 11.2    |         |    |  |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Cracked Concrete                      | . (43°C) <sup>3</sup>  | 1   | Loads only⁵             | τ                     | (psi) | (1785)                | (1755) | (1710)     | (1680)  | (1655)    | (1640)  | (1625)  | (1625)  |    |  |
| stic<br>ckec   | Maximum Sho<br>Temperature =   |   | With Sustained          | T <sub>k,cr</sub>     | N/mm² | 7.5                   | 7.4    | 7.2        | 7.1     | 7.0       | 6.9     | 6.8     | 6.8     |    |  |
| cteri<br>Cra   | (72°C),  |   | Loads <sup>4</sup>      |                       | (psi) | (1090)                | (1070) | (1045)     | (1025)  | (1010)    | (1000)  | (990)   | (990)   |    |  |
| nara<br>in   | Maximum Lon<br>Temperature =   |   | Short Term              |                       | N/mm² | 12.3                  | 12.1   | 11.8       | 11.6    | 11.4      | 11.3    | 11.2    | 11.2    |    |  |
| Ċ  | (50°C) <sup>3</sup>  |   | Loads only <sup>5</sup> |                       | (psi) | (1785)                | (1755) | (1710)     | (1680)  | (1655)    | (1640)  | (1625)  | (1625)  |    |  |
| Re   | duction Factor f   | or Seisr  | nic Tension             | lphaN,seis            | -     | -                     | 0.97   | 0.96       | 0.94    | 0.92      | 0.90    | 0.89    | 0.88    |    |  |
|  | Dry Holes  | Continuous Inspection   |                         | Continuous Inspection |       | Continuous Inspection |        | $\phi_{d}$ | -       | 0.65 0.55 |         |         |         | 55 |  |
| ctors  | in Concrete  | Perio   | dic Inspection          | Ψα                    | -     |                       | 0.     | 65         |         |           | 0.      | 55      |         |    |  |
| Strength Reduction Factors<br>for Permissible<br>Installation Conditions | Water<br>Saturated   | Contin  | uous Inspection         | ,                     | -     | 0.55                  |        |            |         | 0.65      |         |         |         |    |  |
| uctio<br>missi<br>i Con  | Holes<br>in Concrete   | Perio   | dic Inspection          | Øws                   | -     | 0.55                  |        |            |         | 0.65      |         |         |         |    |  |
| Red<br>Per<br>ation  | Water<br>Saturated<br>Holes<br>Din Concrete<br>Water-filled<br>Holes<br>Water-filled<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes<br>Holes |   | uous Inspection         |                       | -     |                       |        |            | 0.      | 45        |         |         |         |    |  |
| for<br>stall   | in Concrete Periodic Inspection  |   |                         | $\phi_{wf}$           | -     |                       |        |            | 0.      | 45        |         |         |         |    |  |
| Strer  | Underwater Continuous Inspection   |   |                         | ,                     | -     |                       |        |            | 0.      | 55        |         |         |         |    |  |
|  | Installation<br>in Concrete Periodic Inspection  |   |                         | $\phi_{uw}$           | -     | 0.55                  |        |            |         |           |         |         |         |    |  |
| Modifi-<br>cation<br>Factors   |  |   |                         | V                     | -     | 0.91                  |        | 0.92       |         | 0.89      | 0.88    | 0.86    | 0.83    |    |  |
| Modifi-<br>cation<br>Factors   | Holes<br>in Concrete   | Perio   | dic Inspection          | K <sub>wf</sub>       | -     | 0.89                  | 0.88   | 0.85       | 0.83    | 0.82      | 0.78    | 0.      | 77      |    |  |

For **SI:** 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inch, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>Characteristic bond strength values correspond to concrete compressive strength  $f_c$  = 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa). For uncracked concrete compressive strength  $f_c$  between 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa) and 8,000 psi (55,2 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1], the tabulated characteristic bond strength may be increased by factor of ( $f_c / 2,500$ )<sup>0.1</sup> [for SI: ( $f_c / 17.2$ )<sup>0.1</sup>]. See Section 4.1.4 of this report.

<sup>2</sup>Lightweight concrete may be used by applying a reduction factor as given in ACI 318-19 17.2.4 or ACI 318-14 17.2.6, as applicable.

<sup>3</sup>Short term elevated concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperatures are roughly constant over significant periods of time.

<sup>4</sup>Characteristic bond strengths are for sustained loads including dead and live loads.

| TABLE 10—BOND STRENGTH DESIGN INFORMATION FOR METRIC THREADED ROD |  |
|---|--|
| IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A DIAMOND CORE BIT <sup>1, 2</sup>          |  |

|  |  |  | -                   | _                   |       |         | 1       | hreaded | Rod Dian | neter (mm | 1)      |         |
|--|--|--|---------------------|---------------------|-------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | DESIGN INF   | ORMATION                                       | N                   | Symbol              | Units | 10      | 12      | 16      | 20       | 24        | 27      | 30      |
|  | Minimum Engli  |  | - 41-               | h                   | mm    | 60      | 70      | 80      | 90       | 96        | 108     | 120     |
|  | Minimum Emb  | eament Dep                                     | วเท                 | h <sub>ef,min</sub> | (in.) | (2.36)  | (2.76)  | (3.15)  | (3.54)   | (3.78)    | (4.25)  | (4.72)  |
|  |  | admont Do                                      | nth                 | <i>b</i>            | mm    | 200     | 240     | 320     | 400      | 480       | 540     | 600     |
|  | Maximum Emb  | eament De                                      | pin                 | h <sub>ef,max</sub> | (in.) | (7.87)  | (9.45)  | (12.60) | (15.75)  | (18.90)   | (21.26) | (23.62) |
| lth  | Maximum Short Term   |  | With Sustained      |                     | N/mm² | 11.3    | 10.7    | 9.8     | 9.2      | 8.7       | 8.4     | 8.1     |
| renç<br>ete  | Temperature = 162°F (72°C)   |  | Loads <sup>4</sup>  |                     | (psi) | (1,635) | (1,555) | (1,425) | (1,335)  | (1,265)   | (1,220) | (1,170) |
| d St<br>onci   |  | Maximum Long Term<br>emperature = 109°F (43°C) |                     |                     | N/mm² | 14.1    | 13.4    | 12.3    | 11.5     | 10.9      | 10.5    | 10.1    |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Uncracked Concrete                    | emperature = 109 F (43 C   |  | Loads only⁵         | _                   | (psi) | (2,045) | (1,945) | (1,785) | (1,670)  | (1,580)   | (1,525) | (1,465) |
| stic<br>acke   | Maximum Cha  | ut Tarma                                       | With Sustained      | Tk,uncr             | N/mm² | 8.6     | 8.2     | 7.5     | 7.0      | 6.6       | 6.4     | 6.2     |
| cteri  | Maximum Sho<br>Temperature = 16  |  | Loads <sup>4</sup>  |                     | (psi) | (1,245) | (1,185) | (1,090) | (1,015)  | (965)     | (930)   | (895)   |
| in L   | Maximum Lon  |  | Short Term          |                     | N/mm² | 14.1    | 13.4    | 12.3    | 11.5     | 10.9      | 10.5    | 10.1    |
| Ċ  | Temperature = 122°F (50°C  |  | Loads only⁵         |                     | (psi) | (2,045) | (1,945) | (1,785) | (1,670)  | (1,580)   | (1,525) | (1,465) |
| lth  | Maximum Sho  | ut Tarma                                       | With Sustained      |                     | N/mm² | 6.6     | 6.6     | 6.7     | 6.8      | 6.6       | 6.5     | 6.4     |
| renç   | Temperature = 16   |  | Loads <sup>4</sup>  |                     | (psi) | (950)   | (965)   | (975)   | (985)    | (950)     | (940)   | (930)   |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Cracked Concrete                      | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 10  |  | Short Term          |                     | N/mm² | 8.2     | 8.3     | 8.4     | 8.5      | 8.2       | 8.1     | 8.0     |
| Bon  | Temperature – To   | 9 F (43 C)                                     | Loads only⁵         | _                   | (psi) | (1,190) | (1,205) | (1,220) | (1,235)  | (1,190)   | (1,175) | (1,160) |
| stic<br>ckec   | Maurineum Cha  |  | With Sustained      | T <sub>k,cr</sub>   | N/mm² | 5.0     | 5.1     | 5.1     | 5.2      | 5.0       | 4.9     | 4.9     |
| crac   | Maximum Sho<br>Temperature = 16  |  | Loads <sup>4</sup>  |                     | (psi) | (725)   | (735)   | (745)   | (750)    | (725)     | (715)   | (710)   |
| in   | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 12  |  | Short Term          |                     | N/mm² | 8.2     | 8.3     | 8.4     | 8.5      | 8.2       | 8.1     | 8.0     |
| ъ  |  | 2 F (50 C)                                     | Loads only⁵         |                     | (psi) | (1,190) | (1,205) | (1,220) | (1,235)  | (1,190)   | (1,175) | (1,160) |
|  | Reduction Factor for   | or Seismic T                                   | ension              | <i>α</i> N,seis     | -     | 0.97    | 0.96    | 0.94    | 0.92     | 0.90      | 0.89    | 0.88    |
| S  | Dry Holes  | Continuo                                       | us Inspection       | 4                   | -     |         | 0.65    |         |          | 0.55      |         | 0.45    |
| Strength Reduction Factors<br>for Permissible<br>Installation Conditions | in Concrete  | Periodi  | c Inspection        | $\phi_{ m d}$       | -     |         | 0.65    |         |          | 0.55      |         | 0.45    |
| ible<br>iditio   | Water Saturated<br>Holes   | Continuo                                       | us Inspection       | 4                   | -     |         |         |         | 0.65     |           |         |         |
| Ith Reduction Fa<br>for Permissible<br>allation Conditio                 | in Concrete  | Periodi  | c Inspection        | $\phi_{ws}$         | -     |         | 0.65    |         |          | 0.55      |         | 0.45    |
| Redu   | in Concrete     Periodic II       Water Saturated     Continuous       Holes     Continuous       In Concrete     Periodic II       Water-filled     Continuous       Holes     Continuous       Holes     Periodic II       In Concrete     Periodic II       Holes     Periodic II       In Concrete     Periodic II |  | us Inspection       | <i>d</i> , -        | -     |         |         |         | 0.45     |           |         |         |
| gth F<br>for<br>talla  | in Concrete Periodic Inspection  |  | c Inspection        | Øwf                 | -     |         |         |         | 0.45     |           |         |         |
| Ins  | Underwater   | nderwater Continuous Inspection                |                     | φuw                 | -     | 0.4     | 45      |         |          | 0.55      |         |         |
|  | in Concrete  | Periodi  | Periodic Inspection |                     | -     | 0.4     | 45      |         |          | 0.55      |         |         |
| Modifi-<br>cation<br>Factors   | Water-filled<br>Holes  | Continuo                                       | us Inspection       | V.                  | -     | 0.92    | 0.95    |         |          | 1.0       |         |         |
| Mo<br>cat<br>Fac   | in Concrete  | Periodi  | c Inspection        | $K_{wf}$            | -     | 0.91    | 0.92    | 0.95    | 0.       | 97        | 0.95    | 0.92    |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For **pound-inch** units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>Characteristic bond strength values correspond to concrete compressive strength  $f_c = 2,500$  psi (17.2 MPa). For uncracked concrete compressive strength  $f_c$  between 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa) and 8,000 psi (55,2 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1], the tabulated characteristic bond strength may be increased by factor of  $(f_c / 2,500)^{0.1}$  [for SI:  $(f_c / 17.2)^{0.1}$ ]. See Section 4.1.4 of this report.

<sup>2</sup>Lightweight concrete may be used by applying a reduction factor as given in ACI 318-19 17.2.4 or ACI 318-14 17.2.6, as applicable.

<sup>3</sup>Short term elevated concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperatures are roughly constant over significant periods of time.

<sup>4</sup>Characteristic bond strengths are for sustained loads including dead and live loads.

 TABLE 11—BOND STRENGTH DESIGN INFORMATION FOR METRIC THREADED ROD

 IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER DRILL AND HOLLOW DRILL BIT <sup>1, 2</sup>

|  |  |                |                         |                     |       |         |         | Threaded | Rod Diam | eter (mm) |         |         |
|--|--|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  | DESIGN IN  | FORMA          | TION                    | Symbol              | Units | 10      | 12      | 16       | 20       | 24        | 27      | 30      |
|  | Minimum Engl   | adman          | t Donth                 | h                   | mm    | 60      | 70      | 80       | 90       | 96        | 108     | 120     |
|  | Minimum Emb  | beamen         | i Depin                 | h <sub>ef,min</sub> | (in.) | (2.36)  | (2.76)  | (3.15)   | (3.54)   | (3.78)    | (4.25)  | (4.72)  |
|  |  | h a alua a u   | t Dauth                 | h                   | mm    | 200     | 240     | 320      | 400      | 480       | 540     | 600     |
|  | Maximum Eml  | beamen         | it Depth                | h <sub>ef,max</sub> | (in.) | (7.87)  | (9.45)  | (12.60)  | (15.75)  | (18.90)   | (21.26) | (23.62) |
| lth  |  |                | With Sustained          |                     | N/mm² | 15.6    | 14.9    | 13.8     | 13.1     | 12.6      | 12.2    | 11.9    |
| reng<br>ete  |  |                | Loads <sup>4</sup>      |                     | (psi) | (2,265) | (2,160) | (2,005)  | (1,905)  | (1,820)   | (1,775) | (1,730) |
| d Sti<br>oncr  | Maximum Long Term Short Term   |                | Short Term              |                     | N/mm² | 19.5    | 18.6    | 17.3     | 16.4     | 15.7      | 15.3    | 14.9    |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Uncracked Concrete                    | Temperature = $109^{\circ}F$<br>(43°C) <sup>3</sup> Loads only <sup>5</sup>  |                | Loads only⁵             |                     | (psi) | (2,830) | (2,700) | (2,510)  | (2,380)  | (2,275)   | (2,220) | (2,160) |
| stic<br>acke   | Answim     Answim <td>Tk,uncr</td> <td>N/mm²</td> <td>11.9</td> <td>11.3</td> <td>10.6</td> <td>10.0</td> <td>9.6</td> <td>9.3</td> <td>9.1</td> |                |                         | Tk,uncr             | N/mm² | 11.9    | 11.3    | 10.6     | 10.0     | 9.6       | 9.3     | 9.1     |
| cteris   | $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ Temperature = 162°F Loads <sup>4</sup>  |                |                         |                     | (psi) | (1,725) | (1,645) | (1,530)  | (1,450)  | (1,390)   | (1,355) | (1,320) |
| iarao<br>in U  | Maximum Long Term<br>Temperature = 122°F Short Term  |                | Short Term              |                     | N/mm² | 19.5    | 18.6    | 17.3     | 16.4     | 15.7      | 15.3    | 14.9    |
| Ч  | . (50°C) <sup>3</sup>  |                | Loads only <sup>5</sup> |                     | (psi) | (2,830) | (2,700) | (2,510)  | (2,380)  | (2,275)   | (2,220) | (2,160) |
| lth  | Maximum Short Term<br>Temperature = 162°F  | With Sustained |                         | N/mm²               | 9.6   | 9.4     | 9.3     | 9.2      | 9.1      | 9.1       | 9.1     |         |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Cracked Concrete                      | . (72°C),  |                | Loads <sup>4</sup>      |                     | (psi) | (1,390) | (1,370) | (1,345)  | (1,335)  | (1,325)   | (1,325) | (1,325) |
| cteristic Bond Strer<br>Cracked Concrete                                 | Maximum Lon<br>Temperature =   |                | Short Term              |                     | N/mm² | 12.0    | 11.8    | 11.6     | 11.5     | 11.4      | 11.4    | 11.4    |
| Bon<br>I Co  | (43°C) <sup>3</sup>  | - 109 F        | Loads only⁵             | -                   | (psi) | (1,740) | (1,710) | (1,680)  | (1,670)  | (1,655)   | (1,655) | (1,655) |
| stic<br>ckec   | Maximum Sho<br>Temperature =   |                | with Sustained          | T <sub>k,cr</sub>   | N/mm² | 7.3     | 7.2     | 7.1      | 7.0      | 7.0       | 7.0     | 7.0     |
| cteri<br>Cra   | (72°C),  |                | Loads <sup>4</sup>      |                     | (psi) | (1,060) | (1,045) | (1,025)  | (1,015)  | (1,010)   | (1,010) | (1,010) |
| in<br>in   | Maximum Lon<br>Temperature =   |                | Short Term              |                     | N/mm² | 12.0    | 11.8    | 11.6     | 11.5     | 11.4      | 11.4    | 11.4    |
| Ċ  | (50°C) <sup>3</sup>  |                | Loads only⁵             |                     | (psi) | (1,740) | (1,710) | (1,680)  | (1,670)  | (1,655)   | (1,655) | (1,655) |
| Re   | duction Factor f   | or Seisr       | nic Tension             | lphaN,seis          | -     | 0.97    | 0.96    | 0.94     | 0.92     | 0.90      | 0.89    | 0.88    |
| actors<br>ons  | o<br>Continuous Inspection   |                | uous Inspection         | 4                   | -     |         |         | 0.65     |          |           | 0.      | 55      |
| uction F<br>nissible<br>Conditi  | in Concrete<br>Periodic Inspection   |                | $\phi_{d}$              | -                   |       |         | 0.65    |          |          | 0.        | 55      |         |
| Strength Reduction Factors<br>for Permissible<br>Installation Conditions | Dry Holes<br>in Concrete<br>Dry Holes<br>in Concrete<br>Up Dry Holes<br>in Concrete<br>Periodic Inspection<br>Periodic Inspection<br>Water<br>Saturated<br>Holes<br>Holes  |                | 4                       | -                   |       |         |         | 0.65     |          |           |         |         |
| Streng<br>1<br>Insta   | Holes<br>in Concrete Periodic Inspection   |                |                         | Øws                 | -     | 0.65    |         |          |          |           |         |         |

For **SI:** 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>Characteristic bond strength values correspond to concrete compressive strength  $f_c = 2,500$  psi (17.2 MPa). For uncracked concrete compressive strength  $f_c$  between 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa) and 8,000 psi (55,2 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1], the tabulated characteristic bond strength may be increased by factor of  $(f_c / 2,500)^{0.1}$  [for SI:  $(f_c / 17.2)^{0.1}$ ]. See Section 4.1.4 of this report.

<sup>2</sup>Lightweight concrete may be used by applying a reduction factor as given in ACI 318-19 17.2.4 or ACI 318-14 17.2.6, as applicable.

<sup>3</sup>Short term elevated concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperatures are roughly constant over significant periods of time.

<sup>4</sup>Characteristic bond strengths are for sustained loads including dead and live loads.

|       | DESIGN  | Symbol          | Unite  |         |          |          | Rebar size | 1        |          |          |  |  |  |
|-------|---|-----------------|--------|---------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|
|       | INFORMATION   | Symbol          | Units  | 10      | 12       | 16       | 20         | 25       | 28       | 32       |  |  |  |
|       | Nominal bar diameter                                      | da              | mm     | 10      | 12       | 16       | 20         | 25       | 28       | 32       |  |  |  |
|       |   | Ua              | (in.)  | (0.39)  | (0.47)   | (0.63)   | (0.79)     | (0.98)   | (1.10)   | (1.26)   |  |  |  |
| В     | ar effective cross-sectional area                         | ^               | mm²    | 78.5    | 113.0    | 201.0    | 314.0      | 491.0    | 616.0    | 804.0    |  |  |  |
| Di    | ar enective cross-sectional area                          | A <sub>se</sub> | (in.²) | (0.122) | (0.175)  | (0.312)  | (0.487)    | (0.761)  | (0.955)  | (1.246)  |  |  |  |
|       |   |                 | kN     | 42.4    | 61.0     | 108.5    | 169.6      | 265.1    | 332.6    | 434.2    |  |  |  |
|       | Nominal strength  | N <sub>sa</sub> | (lb)   | (9,530) | (13,720) | (24,400) | (38,120)   | (59,605) | (74,780) | (97,605) |  |  |  |
| B500B | as governed<br>by steel strength                          |                 | kN     | 25.4    | 36.6     | 65.1     | 101.7      | 159.1    | 199.6    | 260.5    |  |  |  |
|       |   | Vsa             | (lb)   | (5,720) | (8,230)  | (14,640) | (22,870)   | (35,765) | (44,870) | (58,560) |  |  |  |
| l 488 | Reduction for seismic shear                               | αv,seis         | -      |         | 1.0      |          |            |          |          |          |  |  |  |
| DIN   | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>2</sup> | φ               | -      |         | 0.65     |          |            |          |          |          |  |  |  |
|       | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>2</sup>   | $\phi$          | -      |         |          |          | 0.60       |          |          |          |  |  |  |

#### TABLE 12-STEEL DESIGN INFORMATION FOR METRIC REINFORCING BAR<sup>1</sup>

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inch, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1MPa = 150.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>Values provided for common reinforcing bar based on specified strength and calculated in accordance with ACI 318-19 Eq. 17.6.1.2 or ACI 318-14 Eq. 17.4.1.2 and Eq. 17.5.1.2b, as applicable.

<sup>2</sup>For use with load combinations Section 1605.1 of the 2024 or 2021 IBC, Section 1605.2 of the 2018 or 2015 IBC, 0r ACI 318-19 and ACI 318-14 5.3, as applicable, as set forth in ACI 318-19 17.5.3 or ACI 318-14 17.3.3, as applicable. Values correspond to a brittle steel element.

#### TABLE 13—CONCRETE BREAKOUT DESIGN INFORMATION FOR METRIC REINFORCING BAR

|   |                     |                     |             |  |        |         | Rebar Size |         |         |         |  |  |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|--|--------|---------|------------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|
|   | SIGN<br>MATION      | Symbol              | Units       | 10   | 12     | 16      | 20         | 25      | 28      | 32      |  |  |
|   | N dia ina ma        |                     | mm          | 60   | 70     | 80      | 90         | 100     | 112     | 128     |  |  |
| Embedment   | Minimum             | h <sub>ef,min</sub> | (in.)       | (2.36)   | (2.76) | (3.15)  | (3.54)     | (3.94)  | (4.41)  | (5.04)  |  |  |
| Depth   | Maximum             | h <sub>ef.max</sub> | mm          | 200  | 240    | 320     | 400        | 500     | 560     | 640     |  |  |
|   | Waximum             | l lef,max           | (in.)       | (7.87)   | (9.45) | (12.60) | (15.75)    | (19.69) | (22.05) | (25.20) |  |  |
|   | Uncracked           | k <sub>c.uncr</sub> | SI          |  |        |         | 10         |         |         |         |  |  |
| Effectiveness   | Concrete            | NC, unior           | (in.lb)     | (24)   |        |         |            |         |         |         |  |  |
| Factor  | Cracked             | K <sub>c.cr</sub>   | SI          |  |        |         | 7.1        |         |         |         |  |  |
|   | Concrete            |                     | (in.lb)     |  |        |         | (17)       |         |         |         |  |  |
|   | Anchor Spacing      | Smin                | mm<br>(in.) | s <sub>min</sub> = c <sub>min</sub>  |        |         |            |         |         |         |  |  |
|   | Edge Distance       | <u> </u>            | mm          | 45   | 55     | 65      | 85         | 110     | 130     | 160     |  |  |
| Minimum   | Euge Distance       | Cmin                | (in.)       | (1.77)   | (2.17) | (2.56)  | (3.35)     | (4.33)  | (5.12)  | (6.30)  |  |  |
| Value   | Member<br>Thickness | h <sub>min</sub>    | mm<br>(in.) | $\begin{array}{c} h_{ef} + 30 \\ (\geq 100) \\ (h_{ef} + 1.25 \\ [\geq 4]) \end{array} \qquad $ |        |         |            |         |         |         |  |  |
| Critical<br>Value   | for Splitting       |                     |             | See Section 4.1.10 of this report.   |        |         |            |         |         |         |  |  |
| Strength<br>reduction factor                                      | Tension             | φ                   | -           |  |        |         | 0.65       |         |         |         |  |  |
| <i>φ</i> , concrete<br>failure modes,<br>Condition B <sup>2</sup> | Shear               | φ                   | -           | 0.70   |        |         |            |         |         |         |  |  |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa. For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inch, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>d<sub>o</sub> = drill hole diameter

<sup>2</sup>The strength reduction factor applies when the load combinations from the IBC or ACI 318 are used and the requirements of ACI 318-19 17.5.3 or ACI 318-14 17.3.3, as applicable, are met.

ICC-ES<sup>®</sup> Most Widely Accepted and Trusted

# TABLE 14—BOND STRENGTH DESIGN INFORMATION FOR METRIC REINFORCING BAR IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER DRILL AND CARBIDE BIT 1, 2

|  |   |              |                         |                     |        |         |         | F       | Rebar Siz | e       |         |         |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|
|  | DESIGN INF                                      | ORMATION     | 4                       | Symbol              | Units  | 10      | 12      | 16      | 20        | 25      | 28      | 32      |
|  |   |              | . 41.                   | L.                  | mm     | 60      | 70      | 80      | 90        | 100     | 112     | 128     |
|  | Minimum Emb                                     | edment Dep   | oth                     | h <sub>ef,min</sub> | (in.)  | (2.36)  | (2.76)  | (3.15)  | (3.54)    | (3.94)  | (4.41)  | (5.04)  |
| Marine un Friche die erst Darith   |   | 4            | mm                      | 200                 | 240    | 320     | 400     | 500     | 560       | 640     |         |         |
|  | Maximum Embedment Depth                         |              | h <sub>ef,max</sub>     | (in.)               | (7.87) | (9.45)  | (12.60) | (15.75) | (19.69)   | (22.05) | (25.20) |         |
| ţ  | Maximum Short Term                              |              | With Sustained          |                     | N/mm²  | 10.7    | 10.5    | 10.1    | 9.8       | 9.5     | 9.4     | 9.3     |
| renç<br>ete  | Temperature = 16                                | 2°F (72°C),  | Loads <sup>4</sup>      |                     | (psi)  | (1,555) | (1,520) | (1,460) | (1,415)   | (1,380) | (1,360) | (1,345) |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Uncracked Concrete                    | Maximum Lon<br>Temperature = 10                 |              | Short Term              |                     | N/mm²  | 13.4    | 13.1    | 12.6    | 12.2      | 11.9    | 11.7    | 11.6    |
| Bon  | Temperature – To                                | 9 F (43 C)   | Loads only <sup>5</sup> | _                   | (psi)  | (1,945) | (1,900) | (1,825) | (1,770)   | (1,725) | (1,695) | (1,680) |
| stic<br>acke   | Maximum Sho                                     | ut Tarma     | With Sustained          | Tk,uncr             | N/mm²  | 8.2     | 8.0     | 7.7     | 7.4       | 7.3     | 7.1     | 7.1     |
| cteri  | Temperature = 16                                | 2°F (72°C),  | Loads <sup>4</sup>      |                     | (psi)  | (1,185) | (1,160) | (1,115) | (1,080)   | (1,055) | (1,035) | (1,025) |
| in L   | Maximum Lon<br>Temperature = 12                 |              | Short Term              |                     | N/mm²  | 13.4    | 13.1    | 12.6    | 12.2      | 11.9    | 11.7    | 11.6    |
| Ċ  |   | 21 (30 0)    | Loads only <sup>5</sup> |                     | (psi)  | (1,945) | (1,900) | (1,825) | (1,770)   | (1,725) | (1,695) | (1,680) |
| gth  | Maximum Sho                                     | ort Torm     | With Sustained          |                     | N/mm²  | 7.2     | 7.2     | 7.3     | 7.3       | 7.4     | 7.4     | 7.4     |
| renç   | Temperature = 16                                | 2°F (72°C),  | Loads <sup>4</sup>      |                     | (psi)  | (1,045) | (1,045) | (1,055) | (1,055)   | (1,065) | (1,065) | (1,080) |
| id St  | Maximum Long Term<br>Temperature = 109°F (43°C) |              | Short Term              |                     | N/mm²  | 9.0     | 9.0     | 9.1     | 9.1       | 9.2     | 9.2     | 9.3     |
| Bon<br>I Co  |   | 31 (43 0)    | Loads only⁵             | -                   | (psi)  | (1,305) | (1,305) | (1,320) | (1,320)   | (1,335) | (1,335) | (1,350) |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Cracked Concrete                      | Maximum Sho                                     | ort Torm     | With Sustained          | T <sub>k,cr</sub>   | N/mm²  | 5.5     | 5.5     | 5.6     | 5.6       | 5.6     | 5.6     | 5.7     |
| cteri<br>Cra   | Temperature = 16                                | 2°F (72°C),  | Loads <sup>4</sup>      |                     | (psi)  | (795)   | (795)   | (805)   | (805)     | (815)   | (815)   | (825)   |
| in<br>in   | Maximum Lon<br>Temperature = 12                 |              | Short Term              |                     | N/mm²  | 9.0     | 9.0     | 9.1     | 9.1       | 9.2     | 9.2     | 9.3     |
| Ċ  |   | 21 (00 0)    | Loads only⁵             |                     | (psi)  | (1,305) | (1,305) | (1,320) | (1,320)   | (1,335) | (1,335) | (1,350) |
| F  | Reduction Factor fo                             | or Seismic T | ension                  | <i>α</i> N,seis     | -      | 0.97    | 0.96    | 0.94    | 0.92      | 0.90    | 0.88    | 0.87    |
| S  | Dry Holes                                       | Continuo     | us Inspection           | фа                  | -      |         | 0.65    |         |           | 0.      | 55      |         |
| Strength Reduction Factors<br>for Permissible<br>Installation Conditions | in Concrete                                     | Periodio     | c Inspection            | Ψα                  | -      |         | 0.65    |         |           | 0.      | 55      |         |
| th Reduction Fa<br>or Permissible<br>allation Conditio                   | Water Saturated<br>Holes                        | Continuo     | us Inspection           | $\phi_{ws}$         | -      |         |         |         | 0.65      |         |         |         |
| uctic<br>Triss<br>Cor  | in Concrete                                     | Periodio     | c Inspection            | ψws                 | -      |         |         |         | 0.65      |         |         |         |
| Red<br>Peri  |   |              | us Inspection           | Øwf                 | -      |         |         |         | 0.45      |         |         |         |
| gth I<br>for<br>talla  |   |              | c Inspection            | φωτ                 | -      |         |         |         | 0.45      |         |         |         |
| Ins  | Underwater<br>Installation                      |              |                         | φuw                 | -      |         |         |         | 0.55      |         |         |         |
|  | in Concrete Periodic                            |              | c Inspection            | φuw                 | -      | 0.55    |         |         |           |         |         |         |
| Modifi-<br>cation<br>Factors   | Water-filled<br>Holes                           | Continuo     | us Inspection           | $K_{wf}$            | -      |         | 0.92    |         | 0.89      | 0.88    | 0.86    | 0.86    |
| Mo<br>cai<br>Fac   | in Concrete                                     | Periodio     | c Inspection            | 1XW7                | -      | 0.88    | 0.85    | 0.83    | 0.82      | 0.78    | 0.      | 77      |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inch, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>Characteristic bond strength values correspond to concrete compressive  $f_c = 2,500$  psi (17.2 MPa). For uncracked concrete compressive strength  $f_c$  between 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa) and 8,000 psi (55,2 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1], the tabulated characteristic bond strength may be increased by factor of ( $f_c / 2,500$ )<sup>0.1</sup> [for SI: ( $f_c / 17.2$ )<sup>0.1</sup>]. See Section 4.1.4 of this report. <sup>2</sup>Lightweight concrete may be used by applying a reduction factor as given in ACI 318-19 17.2.4 or ACI 318-14 17.2.6, as applicable.

<sup>3</sup>Short term elevated concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperatures are roughly constant over significant periods of time.

<sup>4</sup>Characteristic bond strengths are for sustained loads including dead and live loads.

| TABLE 15—BOND STRENGTH DESIGN INFORMATION FOR METRIC REINFORCING BAR |
|--|
| IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A DIAMOND CORE BIT <sup>1, 2</sup>             |

|  | DEGION INF  |                                    |                           |                     |       |           |         | F       | Rebar Siz | e       |         |         |  |
|--|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|--|
|  | DESIGN INF  | ORMATION                           |                           | Symbol              | Units | 10        | 12      | 16      | 20        | 25      | 28      | 32      |  |
|  | Minimum Emb   | odmont Dor                         | th                        | h <sub>ef.min</sub> | mm    | 60        | 70      | 80      | 90        | 100     | 112     | 128     |  |
|  |   | eament Dep                         |                           | l lef,min           | (in.) | (2.36)    | (2.76)  | (3.15)  | (3.54)    | (3.94)  | (4.41)  | (5.04)  |  |
|  | Maximum Emb   | odmont Dor                         | oth                       | h <sub>ef.max</sub> | mm    | 200       | 240     | 320     | 400       | 500     | 560     | 640     |  |
|  | Maximum Embedment Depth   |                                    | טווז<br>סנוז              | l lef,max           | (in.) | (7.87)    | (9.45)  | (12.60) | (15.75)   | (19.69) | (22.05) | (25.20) |  |
| <b>j</b> th  | Maximum Sho   | ort Torm                           | With Sustained            |                     | N/mm² | 7.1       | 7.0     | 7.0     | 6.9       | 6.8     | 6.7     | 6.7     |  |
| aracteristic Bond Strenç<br>in Uncracked Concrete                        | Temperature = 16  | 2°F (72°C),                        | Loads <sup>4</sup>        |                     | (psi) | (1,035)   | (1,020) | (1,010) | (1,000)   | (985)   | (975)   | (975)   |  |
| d St<br>onci   | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 10   |                                    | Short Term                |                     | N/mm² | 8.9       | 8.8     | 8.7     | 8.6       | 8.5     | 8.4     | 8.4     |  |
| Bon<br>sd C  | Temperature - To  | 91 (43 0)                          | Loads only⁵               | -                   | (psi) | (1,290)   | (1,275) | (1,260) | (1,245)   | (1,235) | (1,220) | (1,220) |  |
| stic<br>acke   | Maximum Sho   | art Torm                           | With Sustained            | Tk,uncr             | N/mm² | 5.4       | 5.4     | 5.3     | 5.2       | 5.2     | 5.1     | 5.1     |  |
| cteri  | Temperature = 16  | 2°F (72°C),                        | Loads <sup>4</sup>        |                     | (psi) | (785)     | (780)   | (770)   | (760)     | (750)   | (745)   | (745)   |  |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Uncracked Concrete                    | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 12   |                                    | Short Term                |                     | N/mm² | 8.9       | 8.8     | 8.7     | 8.6       | 8.5     | 8.4     | 8.4     |  |
| Ċ  |   | 21 (30 0)                          | Loads only⁵               |                     | (psi) | (1,290)   | (1,275) | (1,260) | (1,245)   | (1,235) | (1,220) | (1,220) |  |
| gth  | Maximum Sho   | ort Torm                           | With Sustained            |                     | N/mm² | 4.1       | 4.3     | 4.5     | 4.5       | 4.5     | 4.6     | 4.6     |  |
| irenç<br>ste   | Temperature = 16  | 2°F (72°C),                        | Loads <sup>4</sup>        |                     | (psi) | (590)     | (625)   | (650)   | (650)     | (650)   | (660)   | (660)   |  |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Cracked Concrete                      | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 10   |                                    | Short Term<br>Loads only⁵ |                     | N/mm² | 5.1       | 5.4     | 5.6     | 5.6       | 5.6     | 5.7     | 5.7     |  |
| Bon<br>I Co  | Temperature - To  | 91 (43 0)                          |                           | -                   | (psi) | (740)     | (785)   | (810)   | (810)     | (810)   | (825)   | (825)   |  |
| stic<br>cked   | Maximum Sho   | art Torm                           | With Sustained            | T <sub>k,cr</sub>   | N/mm² | 3.1       | 3.3     | 3.4     | 3.4       | 3.4     | 3.5     | 3.5     |  |
| cteri<br>Cra   | Temperature = 16  | 2°F (72°C),                        | Loads <sup>4</sup>        |                     | (psi) | (450)     | (480)   | (495)   | (495)     | (495)   | (505)   | (505)   |  |
| in   | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 12   | lg Term<br>2°E (50°C) <sup>3</sup> | Short Term                |                     | N/mm² | 5.1       | 5.4     | 5.6     | 5.6       | 5.6     | 5.7     | 5.7     |  |
| Ċ  |   | 21 (30 0)                          | Loads only⁵               |                     | (psi) | (740)     | (785)   | (810)   | (810)     | (810)   | (825)   | (825)   |  |
| F  | Reduction Factor fo   | or Seismic T                       | ension                    | <i>α</i> N,seis     | -     | 0.97      | 0.96    | 0.94    | 0.92      | 0.90    | 0.88    | 0.87    |  |
| ទ  | Dry Holes   | Continuo                           | nuous Inspection - 0.65   |                     |       |           | 0.      | 55      |           |         |         |         |  |
| Strength Reduction Factors<br>for Permissible<br>Installation Conditions | in Concrete   | Periodio                           | c Inspection              | фа                  | -     |           | 0.65    |         |           | 0.      | 55      |         |  |
| th Reduction Fé<br>for Permissible<br>allation Conditi                   | Water Saturated<br>Holes  | Continuo                           | us Inspection             | $\phi_{ws}$         | -     |           |         |         | 0.65      |         |         |         |  |
| niss   | in Concrete   | Periodio                           | c Inspection              | Ψws                 | -     |           | 0.65    |         |           | 0.      | 55      |         |  |
| Perr   | Holes<br>in Concrete<br>Underwater<br>Installation<br>in Concrete<br>Periodic |                                    | us Inspection             | Øwf                 | -     |           |         |         | 0.45      |         |         |         |  |
| for<br>falla   |   |                                    | c Inspection              | φωτ                 | -     |           |         |         | 0.45      |         |         |         |  |
| Ins  |   |                                    | us Inspection             | 4                   | -     | 0.45 0.55 |         |         |           |         |         |         |  |
|  |   |                                    | c Inspection              | $\phi_{uw}$         | -     | 0.45 0.55 |         |         |           |         |         |         |  |
| Modifi-<br>cation<br>Factors   | Water-filled<br>Holes   | Continuo                           | us Inspection             | $K_{wf}$            | -     | 0.92      | 0.95    | 95 1.0  |           |         |         |         |  |
| Mo<br>cat<br>Fac   | in Concrete   | Periodic                           | c Inspection              | <b>N</b> Wf         | -     | 0.91      | 0.92    | 0.95    | 0.        | 97      | 0.9     | 95      |  |

For **SI:** 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For **pound-inch** units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>Characteristic bond strength values correspond to concrete compressive strength  $f_c = 2,500$  psi (17.2 MPa). For uncracked concrete compressive strength  $f_c$  between 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa) and 8,000 psi (55,2 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1], the tabulated characteristic bond strength may be increased by factor of  $(f_c / 2,500)^{0.1}$  [for SI:  $(f_c / 17.2)^{0.1}$ ]. See Section 4.1.4 of this report.

<sup>2</sup>Lightweight concrete may be used by applying a reduction factor as given in ACI 318-19 17.2.4 or ACI 318-14 17.2.6, as applicable.

<sup>3</sup>Short term elevated concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperatures are roughly constant over significant periods of time.

<sup>4</sup>Characteristic bond strengths are for sustained loads including dead and live loads.

**CC-ES**<sup>®</sup> Most Widely Accepted and Trusted

# TABLE 16—BOND STRENGTH DESIGN INFORMATION FOR METRIC REINFORCING BAR IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER DRILL AND HOLLOW DRILL BIT <sup>1, 2</sup>

|  |                                  |                                    |                         |                     |        |         |         | Reba    | r Size  |         |         |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|  | DESIGN INF                       | ORMATION                           | 4                       | Symbol              | Units  | 10      | 12      | 16      | 20      | 25      | 28      |
|  | Minimum Emb                      | admont Dar                         | th                      | <b>b</b>            | mm     | 60      | 70      | 80      | 90      | 100     | 112     |
|  |                                  | edment Dep                         | Jui                     | h <sub>ef,min</sub> | (in.)  | (2.36)  | (2.76)  | (3.15)  | (3.54)  | (3.94)  | (4.41)  |
|  | Maximum Embedment Depth          |                                    |                         | h                   | mm     | 200     | 240     | 320     | 400     | 500     | 560     |
|  | Maximum Embedment Depth          |                                    | h <sub>ef,max</sub>     | (in.)               | (7.87) | (9.45)  | (12.60) | (15.75) | (19.69) | (22.05) |         |
| <b>j</b> th  | Maximum Sho                      | ort Torm                           | With Sustained          |                     | N/mm²  | 7.7     | 7.8     | 7.9     | 8.2     | 8.3     | 8.4     |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Uncracked Concrete                    | Temperature = 16                 | 62°F (72°C),                       | Loads <sup>4</sup>      |                     | (psi)  | (1,115) | (1,135) | (1,150) | (1,185) | (1,205) | (1,220) |
| d St<br>onci   | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 10  |                                    | Short Term              |                     | N/mm²  | 9.6     | 9.8     | 9.9     | 10.2    | 10.4    | 10.5    |
| aracteristic Bond Streng<br>in Uncracked Concrete                        |                                  | 19 F (43 C)                        | Loads only⁵             | _                   | (psi)  | (1,390) | (1,420) | (1,435) | (1,480) | (1,510) | (1,525) |
| stic<br>acke   | Maximum Sho                      | art Tarma                          | With Sustained          | Tk,uncr             | N/mm²  | 5.9     | 6.0     | 6.0     | 6.2     | 6.3     | 6.4     |
| cteri  | Temperature = 16                 | 62°F (72°C),                       | Loads <sup>4</sup>      |                     | (psi)  | (850)   | (865)   | (875)   | (900)   | (920)   | (930)   |
| in L   | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 12  |                                    | Short Term              |                     | N/mm²  | 9.6     | 9.8     | 9.9     | 10.2    | 10.4    | 10.5    |
| Ċ  | O                                |                                    | Loads only⁵             |                     | (psi)  | (1,390) | (1,420) | (1,435) | (1,480) | (1,510) | (1,525) |
| gth  | ୁ<br>ଅନ୍ତୁ<br>Maximum Short Terr |                                    | With Sustained          |                     | N/mm²  | 5.0     | 5.1     | 5.4     | 5.8     | 6.1     | 6.3     |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Cracked Concrete                      | Temperature = 16                 | 62°F (72°C),                       | Loads <sup>4</sup>      |                     | (psi)  | (720)   | (745)   | (790)   | (835)   | (880)   | (915)   |
| racteristic Bond Strer<br>in Cracked Concrete                            | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 10  | ng Term                            | Short Term              | T <sub>k,cr</sub>   | N/mm²  | 6.2     | 6.4     | 6.8     | 7.2     | 7.6     | 7.9     |
| Bon<br>d Co  |                                  | (40 C)                             | Loads only <sup>5</sup> |                     | (psi)  | (900)   | (930)   | (985)   | (1,045) | (1,100) | (1,145) |
| istic<br>ckee  | Maximum Sho                      | ort Term                           | With Sustained          |                     | N/mm²  | 3.8     | 3.9     | 4.1     | 4.4     | 4.6     | 4.8     |
| cteri<br>Cra   | Temperature = 16                 | 62°F (72°C),                       | Loads <sup>4</sup>      |                     | (psi)  | (550)   | (565)   | (600)   | (635)   | (670)   | (700)   |
| nara<br>in   | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 12  | ng Term<br>2°F (50°C) <sup>3</sup> | Short Term              |                     | N/mm²  | 6.2     | 6.4     | 6.8     | 7.2     | 7.6     | 7.9     |
| ō  |                                  | 21 (00 0)                          | Loads only⁵             |                     | (psi)  | (900)   | (930)   | (985)   | (1,045) | (1,100) | (1,145) |
|  | Reduction Factor fo              | or Seismic T                       | ension                  | αN,seis             | -      | 0.97    | 0.96    | 0.94    | 0.92    | 0.90    | 0.88    |
| actors   | Dry Holes                        | Continuo                           | us Inspection           | 4.                  | -      |         |         | 0.65    |         |         | 0.55    |
| Reduction Fa<br>Permissible<br>ttion Condition                           | in Concrete                      | Periodio                           | c Inspection            | $\phi_{ m d}$       | -      | 0.65 0. |         |         |         |         | 0.55    |
| Strength Reduction Factors<br>for Permissible<br>Installation Conditions | Water Saturated                  | Continuo                           | us Inspection           | 4                   | -      |         |         | 0.      | 65      |         |         |
| Streng)<br>f<br>Insta  | Holes<br>in Concrete             | Periodic Inspection                |                         | Øws                 | -      | 0.65    |         |         |         |         |         |

For **SI:** 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For **pound-inch** units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>Characteristic bond strength values correspond to concrete compressive strength  $f_c = 2,500$  psi (17.2 MPa). For uncracked concrete compressive strength  $f_c$  between 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa) and 8,000 psi (55,2 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1], the tabulated characteristic bond strength may be increased by factor of  $(f_c / 2,500)^{0.1}$  [for SI:  $(f_c / 17.2)^{0.1}$ ]. See Section 4.1.4 of this report.

<sup>2</sup>Lightweight concrete may be used by applying a reduction factor as given in ACI 318-19 17.2.4 or ACI 318-14 17.2.6, as applicable.

<sup>3</sup>Short term elevated concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperatures are roughly constant over significant periods of time.

<sup>4</sup>Characteristic bond strengths are for sustained loads including dead and live loads.

|  | DESIGN  |                 |        |         | Ancho    | or Metrical Threa | ad Size  |          |  |  |
|--|---|-----------------|--------|---------|----------|-------------------|----------|----------|--|--|
|  | INFORMATION   | SYMBOL          | UNITS  | M8      | M10      | M12               | M16      | M20      |  |  |
| Nie  | unin al Anakan Diamatan   | d               | mm     | 8       | 10       | 12                | 16       | 20       |  |  |
| INO  | minal Anchor Diameter   | de              | (in.)  | (0.31)  | (0.39)   | (0.47)            | (0.63)   | (0.79)   |  |  |
| 0  | Outer Anchor Diameter   | da              | mm     | 12.3    | 16.0     | 18.3              | 22.3     | 28.3     |  |  |
|  |   |                 | (in.)  | (0.48)  | (0.63)   | (0.72)            | (0.88)   | (1.11)   |  |  |
| Anchor   | Anchor effective cross-sectional area   |                 | mm²    | 73.5    | 137.6    | 160.4             | 205.5    | 339.9    |  |  |
| ALCHOLE  |   | A <sub>se</sub> | (in.²) | (0.114) | (0.213)  | (0.249)           | (0.319)  | (0.527)  |  |  |
| 8 5.8  |   | Nsa             | kN     | 18.3    | 29.0     | 42.2              | 78.4     | 122.4    |  |  |
| ade 5.8<br>le 5.8  | Nominal strength<br>as governed   | INsa            | (lb)   | (4,115) | (6,520)  | (9,475)           | (17,615) | (27,515) |  |  |
| 1 Grade<br>Grade   | by steel strength   | Vsa             | kN     | 11.0    | 17.4     | 25.3              | 47.0     | 73.4     |  |  |
| 898-1<br>with<br>98-1 (  |   | V sa            | (lb)   | (2,470) | (3,910)  | (5,685)           | (10,570) | (16,510) |  |  |
| 8 O 8<br>0 89 0  | Reduction for seismic shear   | αv,seis         | -      | -       |          | 1                 | .0       |          |  |  |
| Anchor ISO 898-1 Grade 5.8<br>with<br>Bolt: ISO 898-1 Grade 5.8  | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>2</sup>                                     | $\phi$          | -      |         | 0.65     |                   |          |          |  |  |
| And<br>Bo  | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>2</sup>                                       | $\phi$          | -      | 0.60    |          |                   |          |          |  |  |
| 8<br>8.8<br>8  | ,   |                 | kN     | 29.3    | 46.4     | 67.4              | 107.9    | 178.4    |  |  |
| ade 8<br>e 8.  | Nominal strength  | Nsa             | (lb)   | (6,580) | (10,430) | (15,160)          | (24,255) | (40,115) |  |  |
| 1 Grade<br>Grade 8.  | as governed<br>by steel strength  | Vsa             | kN     | 17.6    | 27.8     | 40.5              | 75.2     | 117.5    |  |  |
| 98-1<br>8-1 (  |   | V sa            | (lb)   | (3,950) | (6,260)  | (9,095)           | (16,910) | (26,415) |  |  |
| 8 0 8 0<br>8 0 8 0   | Reduction for seismic shear   | lphaV, seis     | -      | -       | 0.       | 90                |          | -        |  |  |
| Anchor: ISO 898-1 Grade 8.8<br>with<br>Bolt: ISO 898-1 Grade 8.8 | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>2</sup>                                     | φ               | -      |         |          | 0.65              |          |          |  |  |
| Anct<br>Bo   | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>2</sup>                                       | $\phi$          | -      |         |          | 0.60              |          |          |  |  |
|  | · ·   |                 | kN     | 25.6    | 40.6     | 59.0              | 109.7    | 171.4    |  |  |
| 02 02  | Nominal strength  | Nsa             | (lb)   | (5,760) | (9,125)  | (13,265)          | (24,660) | (38,525) |  |  |
| 3olt<br>rade<br>ide 7  | as governed<br>by steel strength  | Vsa             | kN     | 15.4    | 24.4     | 35.4              | 65.8     | 102.8    |  |  |
| or / E<br>1 Gra  | Nominal strength<br>as governed<br>by steel strength<br>1000000000000000000000000000000000000 |                 | (lb)   | (3,455) | (5,475)  | (7,960)           | (14,795) | (23,115) |  |  |
| nchc<br>506-<br>1CR  |   |                 | -      | -       |          | 0.                | 90       |          |  |  |
| A<br>ISO 3:<br>and F   |   |                 | -      |         |          | 0.65              |          |          |  |  |
|  | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>2</sup>                                       | $\phi$          | -      |         |          | 0.60              |          |          |  |  |

For **SI:** 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For **pound-inch** units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>Values provided for fischer RG M I based on specified strength and calculated in accordance with ACI 318-19 Eq. 17.6.1.2 or ACI 318-14 Eq. 17.4.1.2 and Eq. 17.5.1.2b, as applicable. Nuts and washers must be appropriated for the rod strength and type.

<sup>2</sup>For use with load combinations Section 1605.1 of the 2024 and 2021 IBC, Section 1605.2 of the 2018 and 2015 IBC, or ACI 318-19 and ACI 318-14 5.3, as applicable, as set forth in ACI 318-19 17.5.3 or ACI 318-14 17.3.3, as applicable. Values correspond to a brittle steel element.

#### TABLE 18—CONCRETE BREAKOUT DESIGN INFORMATION FOR RG M I INTERNAL THREADED (METRIC) ANCHOR

| DES  | IGN                                    |                  | 111170      |                                     | Ancho   | r Metrical Thre   | ad Size    |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------------|------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| INFORM                                     | IATION                                 | SYMBOL           | UNITS       | M8                                  | M10     | M12               | M16        | M20     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Embedme                                    | ant donth                              | h <sub>ef</sub>  | mm          | 90                                  | 90      | 125               | 160        | 200     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Embedine                                   | ent depth                              | Hef              | (in.)       | (3.54)                              | (3.54)  | (4.92)            | (6.30)     | (7.87)  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Uncracked                              | Kc.uncr          | SI          | SI 10                               |         |                   |            |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Effectiveness                              | Concrete                               | Kc,uncr          | (in.lb)     | (24)                                |         |                   |            |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Factor                                     | Cracked Concrete                       | <b>K</b> c.cr    | SI          |                                     |         | 7.1               |            |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Clacked Collclete                      | <b>∧</b> c,cr    | (in.lb)     |                                     | (17)    |                   |            |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Anchor spacing                         | S <sub>min</sub> | mm<br>(in.) | s <sub>min</sub> = c <sub>min</sub> |         |                   |            |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Minimun                                    | Edwa Diatawaa                          |                  | mm          | 55                                  | 65      | 75                | 95         | 125     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Value                                      | Edge Distance                          | Cmin             | (in.)       | (2.17)                              | (2.56)  | (2.95)            | (3.74)     | (4.92)  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Member Thickness                       | h <sub>min</sub> | mm          | 120                                 | 125     | 165               | 205        | 260     |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Member Thickness                       | Timin            | (in.)       | (4.72)                              | (4.92)  | (6.50)            | (8.07)     | (10.24) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Critical<br>Value                          | Edge Distance<br>for Splitting Failure | C <sub>ac</sub>  | mm<br>(in.) |                                     | See Sec | tion 4.1.10 of th | nis report |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Strength reduction<br>factor f, concrete   | Tension                                | $\phi$           | -           |                                     |         | 0.65              |            |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| failure modes,<br>Condition B <sup>1</sup> | Shear                                  | $\phi$           | -           | 0.70                                |         |                   |            |         |  |  |  |  |  |

For **SI:** 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For **pound-inch** units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>The strength reduction factor applies when the load combinations from the IBC or ACI 318 are used and the requirements of ACI 318-19 17.5.3 or ACI 318-14 17.3.3, as applicable, are met.

# TABLE 19—BOND STRENGTH DESIGN INFORMATION FOR RG M I INTERNAL THREADED (METRIC) ANCHOR IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER DRILL AND CARBIDE BIT <sup>1, 2</sup>

|  |   |                |                                      |                 |        |         | Anchor Me | trical Thread | l Size (mm) |         |
|--|---|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|---------|-----------|---------------|-------------|---------|
|  | DESIGN INF  | ORMATION       | N                                    | Symbol          | Units  | 8       | 10        | 12            | 16          | 20      |
|  | Easter day  |                |                                      |                 | mm     | 90      | 90        | 125           | 160         | 200     |
|  | Embedme   | ent Depth      |                                      | h <sub>ef</sub> | (in.)  | (3.54)  | (3.54)    | (4.92)        | (6.30)      | (7.87)  |
| th   |   | With Sustained |                                      | ed              | N/mm²  | 15.6    | 15.0      | 14.6          | 14.1        | 13.5    |
| reng<br>ete  | Maximum Short Term<br>Temperature = 162°F (72°C)  |                | Loads <sup>4</sup>                   |                 | (psi)  | (2,265) | (2,170)   | (2,125)       | (2,040)     | (1,960) |
| d Sti  | Maximum Lor   | ng Term        | Short Term                           |                 | N/mm²  | 19.5    | 18.7      | 18.3          | 17.6        | 16.9    |
| g Ci<br>B Di   | Temperature = 10  | 9 F (43 C)     | Loads only⁵                          |                 | (psi)  | (2,830) | (2,710)   | (2,655)       | (2,555)     | (2,450) |
| stic I<br>acke   | Mariana   |                | With Sustained                       | Tk,uncr         | N/mm²  | 11.9    | 11.4      | 11.2          | 10.7        | 10.3    |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Uncracked Concrete                    | Maximum Sho<br>Temperature = 16   |                | Loads <sup>4</sup>                   |                 | (psi)  | (1,725) | (1,655)   | (1,620)       | (1,555)     | (1,495) |
| in U   | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 12   | ng Term        | Short Term                           |                 | N/mm²  | 19.5    | 18.7      | 18.3          | 17.6        | 16.9    |
| ප්   | Temperature - 12  | 2 F (50 C)     | Loads only <sup>5</sup>              |                 | (psi)  | (2,830) | (2,710)   | (2,655)       | (2,555)     | (2,450) |
| jt   | Mauringung Cha  |                | With Sustained                       |                 | N/mm²  | 9.5     | 9.3       | 9.1           | 9.0         | 9.0     |
| renç   | Maximum Sho<br>Temperature = 16   | 2°F (72°C),    | Loads <sup>4</sup>                   | Tk,cr           | (psi)  | (1,380) | (1,345)   | (1,325)       | (1,310)     | (1,300) |
| d St<br>ncre   | 9       Temperature = 162°F (72°C)         Maximum Long Term         Temperature = 109°F (43°C)         9         0         9         0 <tr< td=""><td>ng Term</td><td rowspan="2">₃ Short Term<br/>Loads only⁵</td><td>N/mm²</td><td>11.9</td><td>11.6</td><td>11.4</td><td>11.3</td><td>11.2</td></tr<> | ng Term        | ₃ Short Term<br>Loads only⁵          |                 | N/mm²  | 11.9    | 11.6      | 11.4          | 11.3        | 11.2    |
| Bon  |   | 9 F (43 C)     |                                      |                 | (psi)  | (1,725) | (1,680)   | (1,655)       | (1,640)     | (1,625) |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Cracked Concrete                      | Mauinaum Cha  |                | With Sustained<br>Loads <sup>4</sup> |                 | N/mm²  | 7.3     | 7.1       | 7.0           | 6.9         | 6.8     |
| cteri  | Maximum Sho<br>Temperature = 16   |                |                                      |                 | (psi)  | (1,055) | (1,025)   | (1,010)       | (1,000)     | (990)   |
| in<br>in   | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 12   |                |                                      | N/mm²           | 11.9   | 11.6    | 11.4      | 11.3          | 11.2        |         |
| ð  |   | 2 F (50 C)     | Loads only⁵                          |                 | (psi)  | (1,725) | (1,680)   | (1,655)       | (1,640)     | (1,625) |
| I  | Reduction Factor fo   | or Seismic T   | ension                               | αN,seis         | -      | -       | 0.94      | 0.93          | 0.91        | 0.88    |
| S  | Dry Holes   | Continuo       | us Inspection                        | 4               | -      | 0.      | 65        |               | 0.55        |         |
| acto<br>ons  | in Concrete   | Periodi        | c Inspection                         | $\phi_{ m d}$   | - 0.65 |         | 0.55      |               |             |         |
| n Fa<br>ible<br>nditio   | Water Saturated<br>Holes  | Continuo       | us Inspection                        | 4               | -      |         |           | 0.65          |             |         |
| uctic<br>niss<br>Cor   | in Concrete   | Periodi        | c Inspection                         | $\phi_{ m ws}$  | -      |         |           | 0.65          |             |         |
| th Reduction Fi<br>or Permissible<br>allation Conditi                    | Holes<br>in Concrete Period   |                | us Inspection                        | 4               | -      |         |           | 0.45          |             |         |
| gth F<br>for<br>talla  |   |                | c Inspection                         | $\phi_{wf}$     | -      |         |           | 0.45          |             |         |
| Strength Reduction Factors<br>for Permissible<br>Installation Conditions |   |                | us Inspection                        | ¢               | -      |         |           | 0.55          |             |         |
|  | in Concrete   | Periodi        | c Inspection                         | $\phi_{uw}$     | -      | 0.55    |           |               |             |         |
| Modifi-<br>cation<br>Factors   | Water-filled<br>Holes   |                | us Inspection                        | Kwf             | -      | 0.      | 92        | 0.91          | 0.89        | 0.85    |
| Mo<br>cat<br>Fac   | in Concrete   | Periodi        | c Inspection                         | <b>N</b> wf     | -      | 0.86    | 0.83      | 0.82          | 0.80        | 0.77    |

For **SI:** 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For **pound-inch** units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>Characteristic bond strength values correspond to concrete compressive strength  $f_c = 2,500$  psi (17.2 MPa). For uncracked concrete compressive strength  $f_c$  between 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa) and 8,000 psi (55,2 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1], the tabulated characteristic bond strength may be increased by factor of  $(f_c / 2,500)^{0.1}$  [for SI:  $(f_c / 17.2)^{0.1}$ ]. See Section 4.1.4 of this report.

<sup>2</sup>Lightweight concrete may be used by applying a reduction factor as given in ACI 318-19 17.2.4 or ACI 318-14 17.2.6, as applicable.

<sup>3</sup>Short term elevated concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperatures are roughly constant over significant periods of time.

<sup>4</sup>Characteristic bond strengths are for sustained loads including dead and live loads.

#### TABLE 20—BOND STRENGTH DESIGN INFORMATION FOR RG M I INTERNAL THREADED (METRIC) ANCHOR IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A DIAMOND CORE BIT <sup>1, 2</sup>

|  |  |                                    |                             |                 |       |          | Anchor Met | ic Thread Dia | ameter (mm) |         |
|--|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------|----------|------------|---------------|-------------|---------|
|  | DESIGN INF   | ORMATION                           | N                           | Symbol          | Units | 8        | 10         | 12            | 16          | 20      |
|  | <b>F</b> uch a due   |                                    |                             | 4               | mm    | 90       | 90         | 125           | 160         | 200     |
|  | Embedme  | ent Depth                          |                             | h <sub>ef</sub> | (in.) | (3.54)   | (3.54)     | (4.92)        | (6.30)      | (7.87)  |
| jt   | Mauringung Cha   | With Sustained                     |                             |                 | N/mm² | 10.6     | 9.8        | 9.4           | 8.9         | 8.2     |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Uncracked Concrete                    | Maximum Short Term<br>Temperature = 162°F (72°C)   |                                    | Loads <sup>4</sup>          |                 | (psi) | (1,545)  | (1,425)    | (1,370)       | (1,290)     | (1,195) |
| d Sti<br>oncr  | Maximum Lor  |                                    | Short Term                  |                 | N/mm² | 13.3     | 12.3       | 11.8          | 11.1        | 10.3    |
| aracteristic Bond Streng<br>in Uncracked Concrete                        | Temperature = 109°F (43°C  |                                    | Loads only <sup>5</sup>     |                 | (psi) | (1,930)  | (1,785)    | (1,710)       | (1,610)     | (1,495) |
| stic  <br>acke   | Mauinaum Cha   |                                    | With Sustained              | Tk,uncr         | N/mm² | 8.1      | 7.5        | 7.2           | 6.8         | 6.3     |
| cteris   | Maximum Sho<br>Temperature = 16  |                                    | Loads <sup>4</sup>          |                 | (psi) | (1,175)  | (1,090)    | (1,045)       | (980)       | (910)   |
| iara(<br>in U  | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 12  |                                    | Short Term                  |                 | N/mm² | 13.3     | 12.3       | 11.8          | 11.1        | 10.3    |
| ප්   | Temperature - 12   | 2 F (50 C)                         | Loads only <sup>5</sup>     |                 | (psi) | (1,930)  | (1,785)    | (1,710)       | (1,610)     | (1,495) |
| jt   | Mauringung Cha   |                                    | With Sustained              |                 | N/mm² | 6.6      | 6.7        | 6.9           | 6.6         | 6.5     |
| reng   | Maximum Short Term<br>Temperature = 162°F (72°C)<br>Maximum Long Term<br>Temperature = 109°F (43°C)<br>Maximum Short Term<br>Temperature = 162°F (72°C)<br>Maximum Short Term<br>Temperature = 162°F (72°C)<br>Maximum Long Term<br>Temperature = 122°F (50°C) |                                    | Loads <sup>4</sup>          |                 | (psi) | (965)    | (975)      | (1,000)       | (965)       | (940)   |
| d Stincre  |  |                                    | 3 Short Term<br>Loads only⁵ | Tk,cr           | N/mm² | 8.3      | 8.4        | 8.6           | 8.3         | 8.1     |
| Co   |  | 9 F (43 C) <sup>2</sup>            |                             |                 | (psi) | (1,205)  | (1,220)    | (1,245)       | (1,205)     | (1,175) |
| stic I<br>cked   | Mariana  |                                    | With Sustained              |                 | N/mm² | 5.1      | 5.1        | 5.2           | 5.1         | 4.9     |
| crac   | Maximum Sho<br>Temperature = 16  |                                    | Loads <sup>4</sup>          |                 | (psi) | (735)    | (745)      | (760)         | (735)       | (715)   |
| in<br>in   | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 12  |                                    | Short Term                  |                 | N/mm² | 8.3      | 8.4        | 8.6           | 8.3         | 8.1     |
| 5<br>C   |  | 2 F (50 C)                         | Loads only⁵                 |                 | (psi) | (1,205)  | (1,220)    | (1,245)       | (1,205)     | (1,175) |
|  | Reduction Factor fo  | or Seismic T                       | ension                      | αN,seis         | -     | -        | 0.94       | 0.93          | 0.91        | 0.88    |
| S  | Dry Holes  | Continuo                           | us Inspection               | 4               | -     |          | 0.65       |               | 0.55        | 0.45    |
| acto   | in Concrete  | Periodi                            | c Inspection                | $\phi_{ m d}$   | -     |          | 0.65       |               | 0.55        | 0.45    |
| Strength Reduction Factors<br>for Permissible<br>Installation Conditions | Water Saturated<br>Holes   | Continuo                           | us Inspection               | 4               | -     |          |            | 0.65          |             |         |
| uctio<br>nissi<br>Cor  | in Concrete  | Periodi                            | c Inspection                | $\phi_{ws}$     | -     |          | 0.65       |               | 0.55        | 0.45    |
| th Reduction F<br>or Permissible<br>allation Conditi                     | Water-filled Continue<br>Holes Period  |                                    | us Inspection               | 4               | -     |          |            | 0.45          |             |         |
| gth F<br>for<br>talla  |  |                                    | c Inspection                | $\phi_{wf}$     | -     |          |            | 0.45          |             |         |
| trene  |  |                                    | us Inspection               | $\phi_{uw}$     | -     | 0.45     |            | 0.            | 55          |         |
|  | in Concrete  | Periodi                            | Periodic Inspection         |                 | -     | 0.45     | 0.55       |               |             |         |
| Modifi-<br>cation<br>Factors   | Water-filled<br>Holes  | Water-filled Continuous Inspection |                             | ν.              | -     | 0.95 1.0 |            |               |             |         |
| Mo<br>cat<br>Fac   | in Concrete  | Periodi                            | c Inspection                | $K_{wf}$        | -     | 0.94     | 0.95       | 0.9           | 97          | 0.95    |

For **SI:** 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For **pound-inch** units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>Characteristic bond strength values correspond to concrete compressive strength  $f_c = 2,500$  psi (17.2 MPa). For uncracked concrete compressive strength  $f_c$  between 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa) and 8,000 psi (55,2 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1], the tabulated characteristic bond strength may be increased by factor of  $(f_c / 2,500)^{0.1}$  [for SI:  $(f_c / 17.2)^{0.1}$ ]. See Section 4.1.4 of this report.

<sup>2</sup>Lightweight concrete may be used by applying a reduction factor as given in ACI 318-19 17.2.4 or ACI 318-14 17.2.6, as applicable.

<sup>3</sup>Short term elevated concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperatures are roughly constant over significant periods of time.

<sup>4</sup>Characteristic bond strengths are for sustained loads including dead and live loads.

# TABLE 21—BOND STRENGTH DESIGN INFORMATION FOR RG M I INTERNAL THREADED (METRIC) ANCHOR IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER DRILL AND HOLLOW DRILL BIT <sup>1, 2</sup>

|  |  |                     |                           |                 |       |           | Anchor Me | trical Thread | Size (mm) |         |
|--|--|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------|
|  | DESIGN INF                                       | ORMATION            | 1                         | Symbol          | Units | 8         | 10        | 12            | 16        | 20      |
|  | Easter day                                       |                     |                           |                 | mm    | 90        | 90        | 125           | 160       | 200     |
|  | Embedme  | ent Depth           |                           | h <sub>ef</sub> | (in.) | (3.54)    | (3.54)    | (4.92)        | (6.30)    | (7.87)  |
| Ith  | Mariana  |                     | With Sustained            |                 | N/mm² | 14.8      | 13.8      | 13.4          | 12.8      | 12.1    |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Uncracked Concrete                    | Maximum Sho<br>Temperature = 16                  |                     | Loads <sup>4</sup>        |                 | (psi) | (2,145)   | (2,005)   | (1,950)       | (1,855)   | (1,750) |
| d Sti<br>oncr  | Maximum Lon<br>Temperature = 10                  |                     | Short Term                |                 | N/mm² | 18.5      | 17.3      | 16.8          | 16.0      | 15.1    |
| aracteristic Bond Strenç<br>in Uncracked Concrete                        | Temperature – To                                 | 9 F (43 C)          | Loads only⁵               | _               | (psi) | (2,685)   | (2,510)   | (2,435)       | (2,320)   | (2,190) |
| stic  <br>acke   | Mauimum Cha                                      |                     | With Sustained            | Tk,uncr         | N/mm² | 11.3      | 10.6      | 10.2          | 9.8       | 9.2     |
| cteri  | Maximum Sho<br>Temperature = 16                  |                     | Loads <sup>4</sup>        |                 | (psi) | (1,635)   | (1,530)   | (1,485)       | (1,415)   | (1,335) |
| iarao<br>in U  | Maximum Lon<br>Temperature = 12                  |                     | Short Term                |                 | N/mm² | 18.5      | 17.3      | 16.8          | 16.0      | 15.1    |
| 5  | Temperature – 12                                 | 2 F (50 C)          | Loads only <sup>5</sup>   |                 | (psi) | (2,685)   | (2,510)   | (2,435)       | (2,320)   | (2,190) |
| lth  | Mauimum Cha                                      |                     | With Sustained            |                 | N/mm² | 9.1       | 9.0       | 8.9           | 8.8       | 8.8     |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Cracked Concrete                      | Maximum Short Term<br>Temperature = 162°F (72°C) |                     | Loads <sup>4</sup>        |                 | (psi) | (1,325)   | (1,310)   | (1,290)       | (1,275)   | (1,275) |
| racteristic Bond Strer<br>in Cracked Concrete                            | Maximum Lon<br>Temperature = 10                  |                     | Short Term<br>Loads only⁵ |                 | N/mm² | 11.4      | 11.3      | 11.1          | 11.0      | 11.0    |
| Bon  | Temperature - To                                 | 9 F (43 C)          |                           | _               | (psi) | (1,655)   | (1,640)   | (1,610)       | (1,595)   | (1,595) |
| stic<br>ckec   | Maximum Sho                                      | ut Tarma            | With Sustained            | Tk,cr           | N/mm² | 7.0       | 6.9       | 6.8           | 6.7       | 6.7     |
| cteri<br>Cra   | Temperature = 16                                 | 2°F (72°C),         | Loads <sup>4</sup>        |                 | (psi) | (1,010)   | (1,000)   | (980)         | (975)     | (975)   |
| lara<br>in   | Maximum Lon<br>Temperature = 12                  |                     | Short Term                |                 | N/mm² | 11.4      | 11.3      | 11.1          | 11.0      | 11.0    |
| Ċ  |  | 2 F (30 C)          | Loads only⁵               |                 | (psi) | (1,655)   | (1,640)   | (1,610)       | (1,595)   | (1,595) |
| F  | Reduction Factor fo                              | or Seismic T        | ension                    | <i>α</i> N,seis | -     | -         | 0.94      | 0.93          | 0.91      | 0.88    |
| actors<br>ons  | Dry Holes  | Continuo            | us Inspection             |                 |       | 0.65      |           |               | 0.55      |         |
| uction F<br>rissible<br>Conditi  | in Concrete                                      | Periodio            | c Inspection              | φa              | -     | 0.65 0.55 |           |               |           |         |
| Strength Reduction Factors<br>for Permissible<br>Installation Conditions | Water Saturated                                  | Continuo            | us Inspection             | ,               | -     |           |           | 0.65          |           |         |
| Strengt<br>f<br>Insta  | Holes<br>in Concrete                             | Periodic Inspection |                           | Øws             | -     | 0.65      |           |               |           |         |

For **SI:** 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For **pound-inch** units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>Characteristic bond strength values correspond to concrete compressive strength  $f_c = 2,500$  psi (17.2 MPa). For uncracked concrete compressive strength  $f_c$  between 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa) and 8,000 psi (55,2 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1], the tabulated characteristic bond strength may be increased by factor of  $(f_c / 2,500)^{0.1}$  [for SI:  $(f_c / 17.2)^{0.1}$ ]. See Section 4.1.4 of this report.

<sup>2</sup>Lightweight concrete may be used by applying a reduction factor as given in ACI 318-19 17.2.4 or ACI 318-14 17.2.6, as applicable.

<sup>3</sup>Short term elevated concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperatures are roughly constant over significant periods of time.

<sup>4</sup>Characteristic bond strengths are for sustained loads including dead and live loads.

| TABLE 22—STEEL | DESIGN INFORMATION FOR FRACTIONA | L THREADED ROD <sup>1</sup> |
|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                |                                  |                             |

|   | DESIGN  |                 |       | Nominal rod diameter (inch) |                             |                 |                             |                 |         |                               |                               |  |  |
|---|---|-----------------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
|   | INFORMATION   | Symbol          | Units | <sup>3</sup> /8             | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | <sup>5</sup> /8 | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 7/ <sub>8</sub> | 1       | 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> |  |  |
| Rod Outside Diameter                        |   | da              | in.   | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | <sup>5</sup> /8 | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 7/ <sub>8</sub> | 1       | 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> |  |  |
|   | Rod Outside Diameter                                      |                 | (mm)  | (9.5)                       | (12.7)                      | (15.9)          | (19.1)                      | (22.2)          | (25.4)  | (28.6)                        | (31.8)                        |  |  |
| Ded of                                      | Rod effective cross-sectional area                        |                 | ln.²  | 0.0775                      | 0.1418                      | 0.2260          | 0.3345                      | 0.4617          | 0.6057  | 0.7626                        | 0.9691                        |  |  |
| Rodel                                       |   |                 | (mm²) | (50.0)                      | (91.5)                      | (145.8)         | (215.8)                     | (297.9)         | (390.8) | (492.0)                       | (625.2)                       |  |  |
| ~   |   | N <sub>sa</sub> | lb    | 5,620                       | 10,285                      | 16,390          | 24,255                      | 33,485          | 43,930  | 55,305                        | 70,275                        |  |  |
| s 5.8<br>5.8                                | Nominal strength<br>as governed                           | TVsa            | (kN)  | (25.0)                      | (45.8)                      | (72.9)          | (107.9)                     | (149.0)         | (195.4) | (246.0)                       | (312.6)                       |  |  |
| rade<br>ade                                 | by steel strength   | Vsa             | lb    | 3,370                       | 6,170                       | 9,835           | 14,555                      | 20,090          | 26,355  | 33,180                        | 42,165                        |  |  |
| Σ <u></u>                                   |   | v sa            | (kN)  | (15.0)                      | (27.5)                      | (43.7)          | (64.7)                      | (89.4)          | (117.2) | (147.6)                       | (187.6)                       |  |  |
| -268  | Reduction for seismic shear                               | αV,seis         | -     |                             | 0.                          | .74             |                             |                 | 0.      | 60                            |                               |  |  |
| ASTM F568M Grade 5.8<br>ISO 898-1 Grade 5.8 | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>2</sup> | $\phi$          | -     |                             |                             |                 | 0.                          | 65              |         |                               |                               |  |  |
| AS  | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>2</sup>   | $\phi$          | -     |                             |                             |                 | 0.                          | 60              |         |                               |                               |  |  |
|   | ,   |                 | lb    | 4,495                       | 8,230                       | 13,110          | 19,405                      | 26,790          | 35,140  | 44,240                        | 56,220                        |  |  |
| 36 /  | Nominal strength<br>as governed<br>by steel strength      | N <sub>sa</sub> | (kN)  | (20.0)                      | (36.6)                      | (58.3)          | (86.3)                      | (119.2)         | (156.3) | (196.8)                       | (250.1)                       |  |  |
| ade (<br>le 36                              |   | N/              | lb    | 2,700                       | 4,935                       | 7,865           | 11,645                      | 16,075          | 21,085  | 26,545                        | 33,730                        |  |  |
| i Gra<br>Grad                               |   | Vsa             | (kN)  | (12.0)                      | (22.0)                      | (35.0)          | (51.8)                      | (71.5)          | (93.8)  | (118.1)                       | (150.0)                       |  |  |
| A36<br>554 (                                | Reduction for seismic shear                               | ∕∕V,seis        | -     | 0,74 0.60                   |                             |                 |                             |                 |         |                               |                               |  |  |
| ASTM A36 Grade 36.<br>F1554 Grade 36        | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>3</sup> | $\phi$          | -     | 0.75                        |                             |                 |                             |                 |         |                               |                               |  |  |
|   | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>3</sup>   | $\phi$          | -     | 0.65                        |                             |                 |                             |                 |         |                               |                               |  |  |
|   |   |                 | lb    | 5,810                       | 10,635                      | 16,945          | 25,080                      | 34,625          | 45,420  | 57,185                        | 72,665                        |  |  |
|   | Nominal strength  | N <sub>sa</sub> | (kN)  | (25.9)                      | (47.3)                      | (75.4)          | (111.6)                     | (154.0)         | (202.0) | (254.4)                       | (323.2)                       |  |  |
| le 55                                       | as governed<br>by steel strength                          | V               | lb    | 3,485                       | 6,380                       | 10,165          | 15,050                      | 20,775          | 27,255  | 34,310                        | 43,600                        |  |  |
| Grade                                       |   | Vsa             | (kN)  | (15.5)                      | (28.4)                      | (45.2)          | (66.9)                      | (92.4)          | (121.2) | (152.6)                       | (193.9)                       |  |  |
| F1554 (                                     | Reduction for seismic shear                               | ∕XV,seis        | -     |                             | 0.                          | .74             |                             |                 | 0.      | 60                            |                               |  |  |
| F1  | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>3</sup> | $\phi$          | -     |                             |                             |                 | 0.                          | 75              |         |                               |                               |  |  |
|   | Strength reduction factor                                 | $\phi$          | -     |                             |                             |                 | 0.                          | 65              |         |                               |                               |  |  |
|   | ,   |                 | lb    | 9,665                       | 17,690                      | 28,190          | 41,720                      | 57,595          | 75,555  | 95,120                        | 120,875                       |  |  |
| 105   | Nominal strength  | N <sub>sa</sub> | (kN)  | (43.0)                      | (78.7)                      | (125.4)         | (185.6)                     | (256.2)         | (336.1) | (423.1)                       | (537.7)                       |  |  |
| 3 B7<br>rade                                | as governed<br>by steel strength                          | N               | lb    | 5,800                       | 10,615                      | 16,915          | 25,035                      | 34,555          | 45,335  | 57,075                        | 72,525                        |  |  |
| A193  |   | Vsa             | (kN)  | (25.8)                      | (47.2)                      | (75.2)          | (111.4)                     | (153.7)         | (201.7) | (253.9)                       | (322.6)                       |  |  |
| F155  | Reduction for seismic shear                               | αV,seis         | -     |                             | 0.                          | .74             |                             |                 | 0.      | 60                            |                               |  |  |
| ASTM A193 B7<br>ASTM F1554 Grade105         | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>2</sup> | $\phi$          | -     |                             |                             |                 | 0.                          | 65              |         |                               |                               |  |  |
| À   | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>2</sup>   | φ               | -     |                             |                             |                 | 0.                          | 60              |         |                               |                               |  |  |

#### TABLE 22—STEEL DESIGN INFORMATION FOR FRACTIONAL THREADED ROD<sup>1</sup> (Continued)

|                      | DESIGN  | Symbol              | Unite |                 |                             | Non             | ninal rod d                 | iameter (ir     | nch)    |                   |                                      |  |
|----------------------|---|---------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
|                      | INFORMATION   |                     | Units | <sup>3</sup> /8 | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | <sup>5</sup> /8 | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | <sup>7</sup> /8 | 1       | 1 <sup>1</sup> /8 | <b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> |  |
| 3M                   |   |                     | lb    | 7,360           | 13,475                      | 21,470          | 31,775                      | 43,865          | 57,545  | 72,445            | 92,060                               |  |
| B8 / B8M<br>Ness     | Nominal strength  | Nsa                 | (kN)  | (32.8)          | (59.9)                      | (95.5)          | (141.3)                     | (195.1)         | (256.0) | (322.3)           | (409.5)                              |  |
| Grade<br>2B Stair    | as governed<br>by steel strength                          | N                   | lb    | 4,415           | 8,085                       | 12,880          | 19,065                      | 26,320          | 34,525  | 43,470            | 55,235                               |  |
|                      |   | V <sub>sa</sub>     | (kN)  | (19.7)          | (36.0)                      | (57.3)          | (84.8)                      | (117.1)         | (153.6) | (193.4)           | (245.7)                              |  |
|                      | Reduction for seismic shear                               | α <sub>V,seis</sub> | -     |                 | 0.74 0.60                   |                 |                             |                 |         |                   |                                      |  |
| ASTM A193<br>Grade 2 | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>3</sup> | φ                   | -     | 0.75            |                             |                 |                             |                 |         |                   |                                      |  |
| AST                  | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>3</sup>   | φ                   | -     | 0.65            |                             |                 |                             |                 |         |                   |                                      |  |
| s                    |   |                     | lb    | 6,585           | 12,055                      | 19,205          | 28,430                      | 39,245          | 51,485  | 64,815            | 82,365                               |  |
| Stainless            | Nominal strength  | Nsa                 | (kN)  | (29.3)          | (53.6)                      | (85.4)          | (126.5)                     | (174.6)         | (229.0) | (288.3)           | (366.4)                              |  |
| Sta                  | as governed<br>by steel strength                          | V                   | lb    | 3,950           | 7,230                       | 11,525          | 17,055                      | 23,545          | 30,890  | 38,890            | 49,420                               |  |
| CM                   |   | Vsa                 | (kN)  | (17.6)          | (32.2)                      | (51.3)          | (75.9)                      | (104.7)         | (137.4) | (173.0)           | (219.8)                              |  |
| F593,                | Reduction for seismic shear                               | α <sub>V,seis</sub> | -     |                 | 0.                          | 74              |                             |                 | 0.      | 60                |                                      |  |
| ASTM F               | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>2</sup> | φ                   | -     | 0.65            |                             |                 |                             |                 |         |                   |                                      |  |
| AS                   | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>2</sup>   | φ                   | -     |                 |                             |                 | 60                          |                 |         |                   |                                      |  |

For **SI:** 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inch, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>Values provided for common rod material types are based on specified strength and calculated in accordance with ACI 318-19 Eq. 17.6.1.2 or ACI 318-14 Eq. 17.4.1.2 and Eq. 17.5.1.2b, as applicable. Nuts and washers must be appropriate for the rod strength and type.

<sup>2</sup>For use with load combinations Section 1605.1 of the 2024 and 2021 IBC, Section 1605.2 of the 2018 and 2015 IBC, or ACI 318-19 and ACI 318-14 5.3, as applicable, as set forth in ACI 318-19 17.5.3 or ACI 318-14 17.3.3, as applicable. Values correspond to a brittle steel element.
<sup>3</sup>For use with load combinations Section 1605.1 of the 2024 and 2021 IBC, Section 1605.2 of the 2018 and 2015 IBC, or ACI 318-19 and ACI 318-14 5.3, as applicable, as set forth in ACI 318-19 17.5.3 or ACI 318-14 17.3.3, as applicable. Values correspond to a brittle steel element.
<sup>3</sup>For use with load combinations Section 1605.1 of the 2024 and 2021 IBC, Section 1605.2 of the 2018 and 2015 IBC, or ACI 318-19 and ACI 318-14 5.3, as applicable, as set forth in ACI 318-19 17.5.3 or ACI 318-14 17.3.3, as applicable. Values correspond to a ductile steel element.

| DES   | SIGN                                      |                               |             |  |                               | Nomi                           | nal rod dia                   | ameter (inc                    | ch)    |                                |                                      |  |  |  |
|---|---|-------------------------------|-------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|   | MATION                                    | Symbol                        | Units       | <sup>3</sup> /8  | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>   | <sup>5</sup> /8                | <sup>3</sup> /4               | 7/8                            | ,<br>1 | 1 <sup>1</sup> /8              | <b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> |  |  |  |
|   |   | ,                             | in.         | 2 <sup>3</sup> /8  | 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>  | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  | 4      | 4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  | 5                                    |  |  |  |
| Embedment<br>Depth  | Minimum                                   | h <sub>ef,min</sub>           | (mm)        | (60)   | (70)                          | (79)                           | (89)                          | (89)                           | (102)  | (114)                          | (127)                                |  |  |  |
|   | Maria                                     | L.                            | in.         | 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  | 10                            | 12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 15                            | 17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 20     | 22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 25                                   |  |  |  |
|   | Maximum                                   | h <sub>ef,max</sub>           | (mm)        | (191)  | (254)                         | (318)                          | (381)                         | (435)                          | (508)  | (572)                          | (635)                                |  |  |  |
|   | Uncracked                                 | 1.                            | in.lb       |  |                               |                                | 24                            |                                |        |                                | •                                    |  |  |  |
| Effectiveness<br>Factor   | Concrete                                  | K <sub>c,uncr</sub>           | (SI)        |  | (10)                          |                                |                               |                                |        |                                |                                      |  |  |  |
|   | Cracked                                   | k                             | in.lb       | 17   |                               |                                |                               |                                |        |                                |                                      |  |  |  |
|   | Concrete                                  | K <sub>c,cr</sub>             | (SI)        | (7.1)  |                               |                                |                               |                                |        |                                |                                      |  |  |  |
|   | Anchor<br>Spacing                         | S <sub>min</sub>              | in.<br>(mm) | s <sub>min</sub> = c <sub>min</sub>                                      |                               |                                |                               |                                |        |                                |                                      |  |  |  |
| Minimum   | Edge Distance                             | stance <i>c<sub>min</sub></i> | in.         | 1.67   | 2.26                          | 2.56                           | 3.15                          | 3.74                           | 4.33   | 5.31                           | 6.30                                 |  |  |  |
| Value   |   |                               | (mm)        | (42.5)   | (57.5)                        | (65)                           | (80)                          | (95)                           | (110)  | (135)                          | (160)                                |  |  |  |
|   | Member                                    | h <sub>min</sub>              | in.         | h <sub>ef</sub> + 1.25 (≥ 4.0)   |                               |                                |                               |                                |        |                                |                                      |  |  |  |
|   | Thickness                                 | l I min                       | (mm)        | $h_{ef} + 30 [\ge 100])$ (h <sub>ef</sub> + 2d <sub>0</sub> <sup>1</sup> |                               |                                |                               |                                |        |                                |                                      |  |  |  |
| Critical<br>Value   | Edge Distance<br>for Splitting<br>Failure | C <sub>ac</sub>               | in.<br>(mm) |  |                               | See Se                         | ection 4.1.1                  | 0 of this re                   | port   |                                |                                      |  |  |  |
| Strength<br>reduction   | Tension                                   | φ                             | -           |  |                               |                                | 0.65                          | 5                              |        |                                |                                      |  |  |  |
| factor <i>ø</i> ,<br>concrete failure<br>modes,<br>Condition B <sup>2</sup> | Shear                                     | φ                             | -           | 0.70   |                               |                                |                               |                                |        |                                |                                      |  |  |  |

#### TABLE 23—CONCRETE BREAKOUT DESIGN INFORMATION FOR FRACTIONAL THREADED ROD

For **SI:** 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inch, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1MPa = 145.0 psi.

 $^{1}$  d<sub>0</sub> = drill hole diameter

<sup>2</sup>The strength reduction factor applies when the load combinations from the IBC or ACI 318 are used and the requirements of ACI 318-19 17.5.3 or ACI 318-14 17.3.3, as applicable, are met.

**ICC-ES**<sup>®</sup> Most Widely Accepted and Trusted

 TABLE 24—BOND STRENGTH DESIGN INFORMATION FOR FRACTIONAL THREADED ROD

 IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER DRILL AND CARBIDE BIT <sup>1,2</sup>

|  |                                 |              | _                        |                     |                               |                               | Threaded Rod Diameter (inch)   |                               |                                |                               |                                |                               |                                      |  |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
|  | DESIGN INF                      | ORMATION     | N                        | Symbol              | Units                         | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>    | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>    | 7/ <sub>8</sub>               | 1                              | 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | <b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> |  |
|  | Minimum Emp                     | admant Day   | a th                     | h                   | in.                           | 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>  | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 4                              | 4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 5                                    |  |
|  | Minimum Emb                     | eament Dep   | วเท                      | h <sub>ef,min</sub> | (mm)                          | (60)                          | (70)                           | (79)                          | (89)                           | (89)                          | (102)                          | (114)                         | (127)                                |  |
| Maximum Embedment Depth  |                                 |              | 4-                       | in.                 | 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 10                            | 12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 15                            | 17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 20                            | 22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 25                            |                                      |  |
|  |                                 |              | h <sub>ef,max</sub>      | (mm)                | (191)                         | (254)                         | (318)                          | (381)                         | (445)                          | (508)                         | (572)                          | (635)                         |                                      |  |
| ÷  |                                 |              | With Sustained           |                     | psi                           | 2,365                         | 2,265                          | 2,170                         | 2,100                          | 2,040                         | 1,995                          | 1,960                         | 1,925                                |  |
| reng<br>ete  | Maximum Sho<br>Temperature = 16 |              | Loads <sup>4</sup>       |                     | (N/mm²)                       | (16.3)                        | (15.6)                         | (15.0)                        | (14.5)                         | (14.1)                        | (13.8)                         | (13.5)                        | (13.3)                               |  |
| d Sti  | Maximum Lor                     | ig Term      | Short Term               |                     | psi                           | 2,960                         | 2,830                          | 2,710                         | 2,625                          | 2,555                         | 2,495                          | 2,450                         | 2,410                                |  |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Uncracked Concrete                    | Temperature = 10                | 9 F (43 C)°  | Loads only <sup>5</sup>  |                     | (N/mm²)                       | (20.4)                        | (19.5)                         | (18.7)                        | (18.1)                         | (17.6)                        | (17.2)                         | (16.9)                        | (16.6)                               |  |
|  |                                 |              | With Sustained           | Tk,uncr             | psi                           | 1,805                         | 1,725                          | 1,655                         | 1,600                          | 1,555                         | 1,520                          | 1,495                         | 1,470                                |  |
| steris   | Maximum Sho<br>Temperature = 16 |              | Loads <sup>4</sup>       |                     | (N/mm²)                       | (12.4)                        | (11.9)                         | (11.4)                        | (11.0)                         | (10.7)                        | (10.5)                         | (10.3)                        | (10.1)                               |  |
| Charac<br>in Ul  | Maximum Lor                     | ig Term      | Short Term               |                     | psi                           | 2,960                         | 2,830                          | 2,710                         | 2,625                          | 2,555                         | 2,495                          | 2,450                         | 2,410                                |  |
|  | Temperature = 122°F (50°C)      |              | Loads only <sup>5</sup>  |                     | (N/mm²)                       | (20.4)                        | (19.5)                         | (18.7)                        | (18.1)                         | (17.6)                        | (17.2)                         | (16.9)                        | (16.6)                               |  |
| ţ  |                                 |              | With Sustained<br>Loads⁴ |                     | psi                           | 1,415                         | 1,370                          | 1,335                         | 1,325                          | 1,310                         | 1,300                          | 1,300                         | 1,300                                |  |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Cracked Concrete                      |                                 |              |                          |                     | (N/mm²)                       | (9.8)                         | (9.4)                          | (9.2)                         | (9.1)                          | (9.0)                         | (9.0)                          | (9.0)                         | (9.0)                                |  |
| cteristic Bond Strer<br>Cracked Concrete                                 | Maximum Lor                     |              |                          |                     | psi                           | 1,770                         | 1,710                          | 1,670                         | 1,655                          | 1,640                         | 1,625                          | 1,625                         | 1,625                                |  |
| Col  | Temperature = 109°F (43°C)      |              | Loads only <sup>5</sup>  |                     | (N/mm²)                       | (12.2)                        | (11.8)                         | (11.5)                        | (11.4)                         | (11.3)                        | (11.2)                         | (11.2)                        | (11.2)                               |  |
| stic I<br>sked   |                                 |              |                          | T <sub>k</sub> ,cr  | psi                           | 1,080                         | 1,045                          | 1,015                         | 1,010                          | 1,000                         | 990                            | 990                           | 990                                  |  |
| steris<br>Crac   | Maximum Sho<br>Temperature = 16 |              |                          |                     | (N/mm²)                       | (7.4)                         | (7.2)                          | (7.0)                         | (7.0)                          | (6.9)                         | (6.8)                          | (6.8)                         | (6.8)                                |  |
| arao<br>in (   | Maximum Lor                     | iq Term      |                          |                     | psi                           | 1,770                         | 1,710                          | 1,670                         | 1,655                          | 1,640                         | 1,625                          | 1,625                         | 1,625                                |  |
| ъ  | Temperature = 12                | 2°F (50°C)°  |                          |                     | (N/mm²)                       | (12.2)                        | (11.8)                         | (11.5)                        | (11.4)                         | (11.3)                        | (11.2)                         | (11.2)                        | (11.2)                               |  |
|  | Reduction Factor fo             | or Seismic T | ension                   | <i>α</i> N,seis     | -                             | 0.97                          | 0.96                           | 0.94                          | 0.93                           | 0.91                          | 0.90                           | 0.88                          | 0.87                                 |  |
| Ś  | Dry Holes                       | Continuo     | us Inspection            |                     | -                             |                               | 0.65                           |                               |                                |                               | 0.55                           |                               |                                      |  |
| Strength Reduction Factors<br>for Permissible<br>Installation Conditions | in Concrete                     | Periodi      | c Inspection             | $\phi_{ m d}$       | -                             |                               | 0.65 0.55                      |                               |                                |                               |                                |                               |                                      |  |
| n Fa<br>ble<br>ditio   | Water Saturated                 | Continuo     | us Inspection            |                     | -                             | 0.55                          |                                |                               |                                | 0.65                          |                                |                               |                                      |  |
| ictio<br>issi<br>Con   | Holes<br>in Concrete            | Periodi      | c Inspection             | Øws                 | -                             | 0.55                          |                                |                               |                                | 0.65                          |                                |                               |                                      |  |
| ength Reduction Facto<br>for Permissible<br>Installation Conditions      | Water-filled                    | Continuo     | us Inspection            |                     | -                             |                               |                                |                               | 0.                             | 45                            |                                |                               |                                      |  |
| for F<br>allat   | Holes<br>in Concrete            | Periodi      | c Inspection             | Øwf                 | -                             |                               |                                |                               | 0.                             | 45                            |                                |                               |                                      |  |
| reng   | Underwater                      | Continuo     | us Inspection            |                     | -                             |                               |                                |                               | 0.                             | 55                            |                                |                               |                                      |  |
|  | Installation<br>in Concrete     | Periodi      | c Inspection             | $\phi_{ m uw}$      | -                             |                               |                                |                               | 0.                             | 55                            |                                |                               |                                      |  |
| Modifi-<br>cation<br>Factors   | Water-filled                    | Continuo     | us Inspection            |                     | -                             | 0.91                          | 0.                             | 92                            | 0.91                           | 0.89                          | 0.88                           | 0.85                          | 0.82                                 |  |
| Modifi-<br>cation<br>Factors   | Holes<br>in Concrete            | Periodi      | c Inspection             | $K_{wf}$            | -                             | 0.88                          | 0.85                           | 0.83                          | 0.82                           | 0.80                          | 0.78                           | 0.77                          | 0.77                                 |  |

For **SI:** 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inch, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>Characteristic bond strength values correspond to concrete compressive strength  $f_c = 2,500$  psi (17.2 MPa). For uncracked concrete compressive strength  $f_c$  between 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa) and 8,000 psi (55,2 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1], the tabulated characteristic bond strength may be increased by factor of  $(f_c / 2,500)^{0.1}$  [for SI:  $(f_c / 17.2)^{0.1}$ ]. See Section 4.1.4 of this report.

<sup>2</sup> Lightweight concrete may be used by applying a reduction factor as given in ACI 318-19 17.2.4 or ACI 318-14 17.2.6, as applicable.

<sup>3</sup>Short term elevated concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperatures are roughly constant over significant periods of time.

<sup>4</sup>Characteristic bond strengths are for sustained loads including dead and live loads.

**CC-ES**<sup>®</sup> Most Widely Accepted and Trusted

# TABLE 25—BOND STRENGTH DESIGN INFORMATION FOR FRACTIONAL THREADED ROD IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A DIAMOND CORE BIT <sup>1,2</sup>

|  |   |                         |                         |                     | Threaded Rod Diameter (inch) |                               |                                |                               |                                |        |                                |                                      |  |
|--|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
|  | DESIGN INF  | ORMATION                | 1                       | Symbol              | Units                        | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>   | <sup>5</sup> /8                | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 7/ <sub>8</sub>                | 1      | 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>  | <b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> |  |
|  |   | 5                       |                         |                     | in.                          | 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>  | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  | 4      | 4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  | 5                                    |  |
|  | Minimum Emb   | edment Dep              | oth                     | h <sub>ef,min</sub> | (mm)                         | (70)                          | (79)                           | (89)                          | (89)                           | (102)  | (114)                          | (127)                                |  |
|  |   |                         |                         |                     | in.                          | 10                            | 12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 15                            | 17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 20     | 22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 25                                   |  |
| Maximum Embedment Depth  |   | <b>h</b> ef,max         | (mm)                    | (254)               | (318)                        | (381)                         | (445)                          | (508)                         | (572)                          | (635)  |                                |                                      |  |
| th   |   | · <b>T</b>              | With Sustained          |                     | psi                          | 1,520                         | 1,425                          | 1,345                         | 1,290                          | 1,240  | 1,195                          | 1,160                                |  |
| 'eng<br>ete  | Maximum Sho<br>Temperature = 16   |                         | Loads <sup>4</sup>      |                     | (N/mm²)                      | (10.5)                        | (9.8)                          | (9.3)                         | (8.9)                          | (8.6)  | (8.2)                          | (8.0)                                |  |
| d Str<br>oncr  | Maximum Lor   | ig Term                 | Short Term              |                     | psi                          | 1,900                         | 1,785                          | 1,680                         | 1,610                          | 1,550  | 1,495                          | 1,450                                |  |
| d Cc   | Temperature = 10  | 9°F (43°C)°             | Loads only⁵             |                     | (N/mm²)                      | (13.1)                        | (12.3)                         | (11.6)                        | (11.1)                         | (10.7) | (10.3)                         | (10.0)                               |  |
| tic Bo<br>cked   |   |                         | With Sustained          | Tk,uncr             | psi                          | 1,160                         | 1,090                          | 1,025                         | 980                            | 945    | 910                            | 885                                  |  |
| steris   | Maximum Sho<br>Temperature = 16   | ortierm                 | Loads <sup>4</sup>      |                     | (N/mm²)                      | (8.0)                         | (7.5)                          | (7.1)                         | (6.8)                          | (6.5)  | (6.3)                          | (6.1)                                |  |
| rac<br>L   | Maximum Lor   | ig Term                 | Short Term              |                     | psi                          | 1,900                         | 1,785                          | 1,680                         | 1,610                          | 1,550  | 1,495                          | 1,450                                |  |
| СҺ   | Temperature = 12  | 2°F (50°C)°             | Loads only⁵             |                     | (N/mm²)                      | (13.1)                        | (12.3)                         | (11.6)                        | (11.1)                         | (10.7) | (10.3)                         | (10.0)                               |  |
| th   |   |                         | With Sustained          |                     | psi                          | 965                           | 975                            | 985                           | 965                            | 940    | 930                            | 915                                  |  |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Cracked Concrete                      | Maximum Short Term<br>Temperature = 162°F (72°C).<br>Maximum Long Term<br>Temperature = 109°F (43°C) <sup>5</sup> |                         | Loads <sup>4</sup>      | -                   | (N/mm²)                      | (6.6)                         | (6.7)                          | (6.8)                         | (6.6)                          | (6.5)  | (6.4)                          | (6.3)                                |  |
|  |   |                         |                         |                     | psi                          | 1,205                         | 1,220                          | 1,235                         | 1,205                          | 1,175  | 1,160                          | 1,145                                |  |
|  |   |                         |                         |                     | (N/mm²)                      | (8.3)                         | (8.4)                          | (8.5)                         | (8.3)                          | (8.1)  | (8.0)                          | (7.9)                                |  |
| stic I<br>sked   |   |                         | With Sustained          | T <sub>k,cr</sub>   | psi                          | 735                           | 745                            | 750                           | 735                            | 715    | 710                            | 700                                  |  |
| steris<br>Crac   | Maximum Sho<br>Temperature = 16   | ort lerm                | Loads <sup>4</sup>      |                     | (N/mm²)                      | (5.1)                         | (5.1)                          | (5.2)                         | (5.1)                          | (4.9)  | (4.9)                          | (4.8)                                |  |
| arao<br>in (   | Maximum Long Term<br>Temperature = 122°F (50°C  |                         | Short Term              |                     | psi                          | 1,205                         | 1,220                          | 1,235                         | 1,205                          | 1,175  | 1,160                          | 1,145                                |  |
| ъ  | Temperature – 12  | 2 F (50 C) <sup>s</sup> | Loads only <sup>5</sup> |                     | (N/mm²)                      | (8.3)                         | (8.4)                          | (8.5)                         | (8.3)                          | (8.1)  | (8.0)                          | (7.9)                                |  |
| F  | Reduction Factor fo   | or Seismic T            | ension                  | <i>α</i> N,seis     | -                            | 0.96                          | 0.94                           | 0.93                          | 0.91                           | 0.90   | 0.88                           | 0.87                                 |  |
| S  | Dry Holes   | Continuo                | us Inspection           | 1                   | -                            | 0.0                           | 0.65                           |                               | 0.55                           |        |                                | 45                                   |  |
| Strength Reduction Factors<br>for Permissible<br>Installation Conditions | in Concrete   | Periodio                | c Inspection            | φd                  | -                            | 0.0                           | 65                             |                               | 0.55                           |        | 0.4                            | 45                                   |  |
| n Fa<br>ible<br>iditic   | Water Saturated<br>Holes  | Continuo                | us Inspection           | 4                   | -                            |                               |                                |                               | 0.65                           |        |                                |                                      |  |
| ength Reduction Facto<br>for Permissible<br>Installation Conditions      | in Concrete   | Periodio                | c Inspection            | $\phi_{ws}$         | -                            | 0.0                           | 0.65 0.55 0.45                 |                               |                                |        |                                | 45                                   |  |
| Red(<br>Ferr<br>tion   | Water-filled<br>Holes   | Continuo                | us Inspection           | 4                   | -                            |                               |                                |                               | 0.45                           |        |                                |                                      |  |
| gth F<br>for I<br>talla  | in Concrete   | Periodio                | c Inspection            | Øwf                 | -                            |                               |                                |                               | 0.45                           |        |                                |                                      |  |
| Inst   | Underwater  | Continuo                | us Inspection           | 1                   | -                            | 0.45                          |                                |                               | 0.                             | 55     |                                |                                      |  |
| S  | Installation<br>in Concrete   | Periodio                | c Inspection            | $\phi_{uw}$         | -                            | 0.45                          |                                |                               | 0.                             | 55     |                                |                                      |  |
|  | Dry Holes   | Continuo                | us Inspection           | V                   | -                            |                               |                                | 1                             | .0                             |        |                                | 0.98                                 |  |
| Ę  | in Concrete   | Periodio                | c Inspection            | Kd                  | -                            | 1.0 0.98                      |                                |                               |                                |        |                                | 0.98                                 |  |
| catic<br>tors  | Water Saturated   | Continuo                | us Inspection           | V                   | -                            |                               |                                |                               | 1.0                            |        |                                |                                      |  |
| Modification<br>Factors  | Holes<br>in Concrete  | Periodio                | c Inspection            | $K_{ws}$            | -                            | 1.0 0.9                       |                                |                               |                                |        | 0.98                           |                                      |  |
| Ĕ  | Water-filled  | Continuo                | us Inspection           | V                   | -                            | 0.95                          |                                |                               | 1                              | .0     |                                |                                      |  |
|  | Holes<br>in Concrete  | Periodio                | c Inspection            | $K_{wf}$            | -                            | 0.94                          |                                | 0.97                          |                                | 0.95   | 0.94                           | 0.92                                 |  |
|  | inch = 25.4  mm 1   | lbf = 4.440             | N 1 == 0.000            |                     |                              | -                             | -                              |                               |                                |        | -                              |                                      |  |

For **SI:** 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For **pound-inch** units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>Characteristic bond strength values correspond to concrete compressive strength  $f_c = 2,500$  psi (17.2 MPa). For uncracked concrete compressive strength  $f_c$  between 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa) and 8,000 psi (55,2 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1], the tabulated characteristic bond strength may be increased by factor of  $(f_c / 2,500)^{0.1}$  [for SI:  $(f_c / 17.2)^{0.1}$ ]. See Section 4.1.4 of this report.

<sup>2</sup>Lightweight concrete may be used by applying a reduction factor as given in ACI 318-19 17.2.4 or ACI 318-14 17.2.6, as applicable.

<sup>3</sup>Short term elevated concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperatures are roughly constant over significant periods of time.

<sup>4</sup>Characteristic bond strengths are for sustained loads including dead and live loads.

**CC-ES**<sup>®</sup> Most Widely Accepted and Trusted

| TABLE 26—BOND STRENGTH DESIGN INFORMATION FOR FRACTIONAL THREADED ROD    |  |
|--|--|
| IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER DRILL AND HOLLOW DRILL BIT <sup>1,2</sup> |  |

| DESIGN INFORMATION   |   |                     |                           |                     |                               | Threaded Rod Diameter (inch) <sup>6</sup> |                               |                                |                               |                                |        |                               |
|--|---|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|
|  | DESIGN INF  | ORMATION            | l l                       | Symbol              | Units                         | <sup>3</sup> /8                           | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>   | <sup>5</sup> /8                | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 7/ <sub>8</sub>                | 1      | 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> |
| Minimum Embedment Depth  |   |                     | h                         | in.                 | 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>             | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 4                              | 5      |                               |
|  |   |                     |                           | h <sub>ef,min</sub> | (mm)                          | (60)                                      | (70)                          | (79)                           | (89)                          | (89)                           | (102)  | (127)                         |
|  | Maximum Embedment Depth   |                     |                           | h                   | in.                           | 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>             | 10                            | 12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 15                            | 17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 20     | 25                            |
|  |   |                     |                           | h <sub>ef,max</sub> | (mm)                          | (191)                                     | (254)                         | (318)                          | (381)                         | (445)                          | (508)  | (635)                         |
| th   | Mauringung Chu  |                     | With Sustained            |                     | psi                           | 2,285                                     | 2,135                         | 2,020                          | 1,925                         | 1,855                          | 1,800  | 1,705                         |
| reng<br>ete  | Maximum Sho<br>Temperature = 16   |                     | Loads <sup>4</sup>        |                     | (N/mm²)                       | (15.8)                                    | (14.7)                        | (13.9)                         | (13.3)                        | (12.8)                         | (12.4) | (11.8)                        |
| d St<br>oncr   | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 10   |                     | Short Term                |                     | psi                           | 2,855                                     | 2,670                         | 2,525                          | 2,410                         | 2,320                          | 2,250  | 2,130                         |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Uncracked Concrete                    |   | 19 F (43 C)         | Loads only⁵               | _                   | (N/mm²)                       | (19.7)                                    | (18.4)                        | (17.4)                         | (16.6)                        | (16.0)                         | (15.5) | (14.7)                        |
|  | Maximum Cha   | rt Tarm             | With Sustained            | Tk,uncr             | psi                           | 1,745                                     | 1,630                         | 1,540                          | 1,470                         | 1,415                          | 1,370  | 1,300                         |
|  | Maximum Sho<br>Temperature = 16   | 62°F (72°C),        | Loads <sup>4</sup>        |                     | (N/mm²)                       | (12.0)                                    | (11.2)                        | (10.6)                         | (10.1)                        | (9.8)                          | (9.5)  | (9.0)                         |
|  | Maximum Long Term<br>Temperature = 122°F (50°C  |                     | Short Term                |                     | psi                           | 2,855                                     | 2,670                         | 2,525                          | 2,410                         | 2,320                          | 2,250  | 2,130                         |
|  |   | .21 (30 0)          | Loads only⁵               |                     | (N/mm²)                       | (19.7)                                    | (18.4)                        | (17.4)                         | (16.6)                        | (16.0)                         | (15.5) | (14.7)                        |
| <b>j</b> th  | Maximum Short Term<br>Temperature = 162°F (72°C)<br>Maximum Long Term<br>Temperature = 109°F (43°C) |                     | With Sustained<br>Loads⁴  | ĩk,cr               | psi                           | 1,390                                     | 1,370                         | 1,335                          | 1,325                         | 1,325                          | 1,310  | 1,325                         |
| renç   |   |                     |                           |                     | (N/mm²)                       | (9.6)                                     | (9.4)                         | (9.2)                          | (9.1)                         | (9.1)                          | (9.0)  | (9.1)                         |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Cracked Concrete                      |   |                     | Short Term<br>Loads only⁵ |                     | psi                           | 1,740                                     | 1,710                         | 1,670                          | 1,655                         | 1,655                          | 1,640  | 1,655                         |
| Bon<br>I Co  |   |                     |                           |                     | (N/mm²)                       | (12.0)                                    | (11.8)                        | (11.5)                         | (11.4)                        | (11.4)                         | (11.3) | (11.4)                        |
| stic<br>ckec   | Movimum Sha   | Maximum Short Term  |                           |                     | psi                           | 1,060                                     | 1,045                         | 1,015                          | 1,010                         | 1,010                          | 1,000  | 1,010                         |
| cteri<br>Cra   | Temperature = 16  | 62°F (72°C),        | Loads <sup>4</sup>        |                     | (N/mm²)                       | (7.3)                                     | (7.2)                         | (7.0)                          | (7.0)                         | (7.0)                          | (6.9)  | (7.0)                         |
| narao<br>in  | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 12   | ng Term             | Short Term                |                     | psi                           | 1,740                                     | 1,710                         | 1,670                          | 1,655                         | 1,655                          | 1,640  | 1,655                         |
| Ċ  |   | .21 (00 0)          | Loads only⁵               |                     | (N/mm²)                       | (12.0)                                    | (11.8)                        | (11.5)                         | (11.4)                        | (11.4)                         | (11.3) | (11.4)                        |
|  | Reduction Factor fo   | or Seismic T        | ension                    | <i>α</i> N,seis     | -                             | 0.97                                      | 0.96                          | 0.94                           | 0.93                          | 0.91                           | 0.90   | 0.87                          |
| actors   | Dry Holes   | Continuo            | us Inspection             | Ød                  | -                             |   |                               | 0.                             | 65                            |                                |        | 0.55                          |
| Reduction Fa<br>Permissible<br>ation Condition                           | in Ćoncrete   | Periodio            | Periodic Inspection       |                     | -                             | 0.65 0                                    |                               |                                |                               |                                | 0.55   |                               |
| Strength Reduction Factors<br>for Permissible<br>Installation Conditions | Water Saturated   | Continuo            | us Inspection             | ,                   | -                             |   | 0.65                          |                                |                               |                                |        |                               |
| Strengt<br>f<br>Insta  | Holes<br>in Concrete  | Periodic Inspection |                           | Øws -               | -                             | 0.65                                      |                               |                                |                               |                                |        | 0.55                          |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For **pound-inch** units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>Characteristic bond strength values correspond to concrete compressive strength  $f_c = 2,500$  psi (17.2 MPa). For uncracked concrete compressive strength  $f_c$  between 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa) and 8,000 psi (55,2 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1], the tabulated characteristic bond strength may be increased by factor of  $(f_c / 2,500)^{0.1}$  [for SI:  $(f_c / 17.2)^{0.1}$ ]. See Section 4.1.4 of this report.

<sup>2</sup>Lightweight concrete may be used by applying a reduction factor as given in ACI 318-19 17.2.4 or ACI 318-14 17.2.6, as applicable.

<sup>3</sup>Short term elevated concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperatures are roughly constant over significant periods of time.

<sup>4</sup>Characteristic bond strengths are for sustained loads including dead and live loads.

<sup>5</sup>Characteristic bond strengths are for short-term loads including wind.

<sup>6</sup>Size <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> only allowed with Hollow drill bit brand fischer / Bosch.
|                 | DESIGN  | Or mark al      | l lucito |                             |                             |                 | I                           | Rebar size      | )       |         |         |         |  |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
|                 | INFORMATION   | Symbol          | Units    | #3                          | #4                          | #5              | #6                          | #7              | #8      | #9      | #10     | #11     |  |
|                 | Nominal Bar Diameter                                      | da              | in.      | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | <sup>5</sup> /8 | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 7/ <sub>8</sub> | 1       | 1.128   | 1.270   | 1.410   |  |
| r               | Nominal dal Diameter                                      | Ua              | (mm)     | (9.5)                       | (12.7)                      | (15.9)          | (19.1)                      | (22.2)          | (25.4)  | (28.7)  | (32.3)  | (35.8)  |  |
| Bar             | effective cross-sectional                                 | Ase             | ln.²     | 0.11                        | 0.20                        | 0.31            | 0.44                        | 0.60            | 0.79    | 1.00    | 1.27    | 1.56    |  |
|                 | area  | Ase             | (mm²)    | (71)                        | (129)                       | (199)           | (284)                       | (387)           | (510)   | (645)   | (819)   | (1006)  |  |
|                 |   | N <sub>sa</sub> | lb       | 6,610                       | 12,005                      | 18,520          | 26,430                      | 36,020          | 47,465  | 60,030  | 76,225  | 93,600  |  |
| 40              | Nominal strength<br>as governed                           | TVsa            | (kN)     | (29.4)                      | (53.4)                      | (82.4)          | (117.6)                     | (160.2)         | (211.1) | (267.0) | (339.1) | (416.4) |  |
| Grade           | by steel strength   | Vsa             | lb       | 3,965                       | 7,205                       | 11,115          | 15,860                      | 21,610          | 28,480  | 36,020  | 45,735  | 56,160  |  |
| 5 GI            |   | v sa            | (kN)     | (17.6)                      | (32.0)                      | (49.4)          | (70.5)                      | (96.1)          | (126.7) | (160.2) | (203.4) | (249.8) |  |
| ASTM A615       | Reduction for seismic<br>shear                            | $lpha_{V,seis}$ | -        |                             | 0.74                        |                 |                             |                 |         |         |         |         |  |
| ASTN            | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>2</sup> | $\phi$          | -        |                             |                             |                 |                             | 0.65            |         |         |         |         |  |
| 1               | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>2</sup>   | φ               | -        |                             |                             |                 |                             | 0.60            |         |         |         |         |  |
|                 |   |                 | lb       | 9,910                       | 18,010                      | 27,780          | 39,650                      | 54,030          | 71,200  | 90,045  | 114,340 | 140,400 |  |
| 60              | Nominal strength<br>as governed                           | N <sub>sa</sub> | (kN)     | (44.1)                      | (80.1)                      | (123.6)         | (176.4)                     | (240.3)         | (316.7) | (400.5) | (508.6) | (624.5) |  |
| Grade (         | by steel strength   | Vsa             | lb       | 5,945                       | 10,805                      | 16,670          | 23,790                      | 32,415          | 42,720  | 54,030  | 68,605  | 84,240  |  |
| 5 Gr            |   | <b>V</b> sa     | (kN)     | (26.5)                      | (48.1)                      | (74.1)          | (105.8)                     | (144.2)         | (190.0) | (240.3) | (305.2) | (374.7) |  |
| I A61           | Reduction for seismic shear                               | αV,seis         | -        |                             |                             |                 |                             | 0.74            |         |         |         |         |  |
| ASTM A615       | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>2</sup> | φ               | -        |                             |                             |                 |                             | 0.65            |         |         |         |         |  |
|                 | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>2</sup>   | $\phi$          | -        |                             |                             |                 |                             | 0.60            |         |         |         |         |  |
|                 |   |                 | lb       | 8,810                       | 16,010                      | 24,695          | 35,245                      | 48,025          | 63,290  | 80,040  | 101,635 | 124,800 |  |
| 60              | Nominal strength  | N <sub>sa</sub> | (kN)     | (39.2)                      | (71.2)                      | (109.8)         | (156.8)                     | (213.6)         | (281.5) | (356.0) | (452.1) | (555.1) |  |
| ade             | as governed<br>by steel strength                          | N               | lb       | 5,285                       | 9,605                       | 14,815          | 21,145                      | 28,815          | 37,975  | 48,025  | 60,980  | 74,880  |  |
| 6 G             |   | Vsa             | (kN)     | (23.5)                      | (42.7)                      | (65.9)          | (94.1)                      | (128.2)         | (168.9) | (213.6) | (271.3) | (333.0) |  |
| A70             | Reduction for seismic shear                               | αv,seis         | -        | 0.74                        |                             |                 |                             |                 |         |         |         |         |  |
| ASTM A706 Grade | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>2</sup> | $\phi$          | -        | 0.65                        |                             |                 |                             |                 |         |         |         |         |  |
|                 | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>2</sup>   | φ               | -        |                             |                             |                 |                             | 0.60            |         |         |         |         |  |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inch, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>Values provided for common rod material types are based on specified strength and calculated in accordance with ACI 318-19 Eq. 17.6.1.2 and ACI 318-14 Eq. 17.4.1.2 and Eq. 17.5.1.2b, as applicable. <sup>2</sup>For use with load combinations section 1605.1 of the 2024 and 2021 IBC, Section 1605.2 of the 2018 and 2015 IBC, or ACI 318-19 and ACI

318-14 5.3, as applicable, as set forth in ACI 318-19 17.5.3 or ACI 318-14 17.3.3, as applicable. Values correspond to a brittle steel element.

| DESIG   | N  |                     |   |  |   |                                |                               | Rebar Size                     | )     |                                |       |                                |  |  |
|---|--|---------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| INFORMA   |  | Symbol              | Units   | #3   | #4  | #5                             | #6                            | #7                             | #8    | #9                             | #10   | #11                            |  |  |
|   |  | ,                   | in.   | 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>  | 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>  | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  | 4     | 4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  | 5     | 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  |  |  |
| Embedment   | Minimum                                      | h <sub>ef,min</sub> | (mm)  | (60)   | (70)  | (79)                           | (89)                          | (89)                           | (102) | (114)                          | (127) | (140)                          |  |  |
| Depth   | Maria  | 4                   | in.   | 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  | 10  | 12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 15                            | 17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 20    | 22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 25    | 27 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> |  |  |
|   | Maximum                                      | h <sub>ef,max</sub> | (mm)  | (191)  | (254)   | (318)                          | (381)                         | (445)                          | (508) | (572)                          | (635) | (699)                          |  |  |
|   | Uncracked                                    | 1.                  | in.lb   |  |   |                                |                               | 24                             |       |                                |       |                                |  |  |
| Effectiveness Concrete k <sub>c,uncr</sub> (SI) (10)            |  |                     |   |  |   |                                |                               |                                |       |                                |       |                                |  |  |
| Factor  | Cracked                                      | 1.                  | in.lb   |  |   |                                |                               | 17                             |       |                                |       |                                |  |  |
|   | Concrete                                     | K <sub>c,cr</sub>   | (SI)  |  | (7.1)   |                                |                               |                                |       |                                |       |                                |  |  |
|   | Anchor<br>Spacing                            | S <sub>min</sub>    | in.<br>(mm)                                   |  |   |                                |                               | $s_{min} = c_{min}$            |       |                                |       |                                |  |  |
|   | Edge   |                     | in.   | 1.69   | 2.28  | 2.56                           | 3.15                          | 3.74                           | 4.33  | 5.12                           | 6.30  | 6.89                           |  |  |
| Minimum   | Distance                                     |                     | (mm)  | (43)   | (58)  | (65)                           | (80)                          | (95)                           | (110) | (130)                          | (160) | (175)                          |  |  |
| Value   | Member<br>Thickness                          | h <sub>min</sub>    | in.<br>(mm)                                   | h <sub>ef</sub> + 1.25<br>(≥ 4.0)<br>(h <sub>ef</sub> + 30<br>[≥ 100]) | $\begin{array}{c} h_{ef} + 1.25 \\ (\geq 4.0) \\ (h_{ef} + 30 \end{array} \end{array} h_{ef} + 2d_0^{-1} \end{array}$ |                                |                               |                                |       |                                |       |                                |  |  |
| Critical Value  | Edge<br>Distance<br>for Splitting<br>Failure | Cac                 | in.<br>(mm) See Section 4.1.10 of this report |  |   |                                |                               |                                |       |                                |       |                                |  |  |
| Strength<br>reduction factor<br>ø, concrete                     | Tension                                      | φ                   | -   |  |   |                                |                               | 0.65                           |       |                                |       |                                |  |  |
| $\phi$ , concrete<br>failure modes,<br>Condition B <sup>2</sup> | Shear  | φ                   | -   |  |   |                                |                               | 0.70                           |       |                                |       |                                |  |  |

## TABLE 28—CONCRETE BREAKOUT DESIGN INFORMATION FOR FRACTIONAL REINFORCING BAR

For **SI:** 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inch, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1MPa = 145.0 psi.

 $^{1}$  d<sub>0</sub> = drill hole diameter

<sup>2</sup>The strength reduction factor applies when the load combinations from the IBC or ACI 318 are used and the requirements of ACI 318-19 17.5.3 or ACI 318-14 17.3.3, as applicable, are met.

# TABLE 29—BOND STRENGTH DESIGN INFORMATION FOR FRACTIONAL REINFORCING BARIN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER DRILL AND CARBIDE BIT 1.2.6

|  |  |  |                    |                     |         |                               |                               |                                | Re                            | bar Siz                        | ze     |   |        |                                |
|--|--|--|--------------------|---------------------|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|---|--------|--------------------------------|
|  | DESIGN INF   | ORMATION   | 1                  | Symbol              | Units   | #3                            | #4                            | #5                             | #6                            | #7                             | #8     | #9  | #10    | #11                            |
|  |  |  |                    |                     | in.     | 2 <sup>3</sup> /8             | 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>  | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  | 4      | 4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>   | 5      | 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  |
|  | Minimum Emb  | edment Dep   | oth                | h <sub>ef,min</sub> | (mm)    | (60)                          | (70)                          | (79)                           | (89)                          | (89)                           | (102)  | (114)   | (127)  | (140)                          |
|  | Mariana Fach   |  | . 41               | 4                   | in.     | 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 10                            | 12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 15                            | 17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 20     | 22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  | 25     | 27 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> |
|  | Maximum Emb  | eament De  | pth                | <b>h</b> ef,max     | (mm)    | (191)                         | (254)                         | (318)                          | (381)                         | (445)                          | (508)  | (572)   | (635)  | (699)                          |
| ţ  | Mariana  |  | With Sustained     |                     | psi     | 1,555                         | 1,510                         | 1,460                          | 1,440                         | 1,405                          | 1,380  | 1,360   | 1,345  | 740                            |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Uncracked Concrete                    | Maximum Sho<br>Temperature = 16  |  | Loads <sup>4</sup> |                     | (N/mm²) | (10.7)                        | (10.4)                        | (10.1)                         | (9.9)                         | (9.7)                          | (9.5)  | (9.4)   | (9.3)  | (5.1)                          |
| d Sti<br>oncr  | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 10  | g Term   | Short Term         |                     | psi     | 1,945                         | 1,885                         | 1,825                          | 1,800                         | 1,755                          | 1,725  | 1,695   | 1,680  | 1,030                          |
| aracteristic Bond Strenç<br>in Uncracked Concrete                        | Temperature – To   | 9 F (43 C) <sup>-</sup>  | Loads only⁵        |                     | (N/mm²) | (13.4)                        | (13.0)                        | (12.6)                         | (12.4)                        | (12.1)                         | (11.9) | (11.7)  | (11.6) | (7.1)                          |
| stic  <br>acke   | Mauimum Cha  |  | With Sustained     | Tk,uncr             | psi     | 1,185                         | 1,150                         | 1,115                          | 1,095                         | 1,070                          | 1,055  | 1,035   | 1,025  | 740                            |
| cteri  | Temperature = 162°F (72°C),<br>Maximum Long Term<br>Temperature = 122°F (50°C) <sup>3</sup> Sh |  | Loads <sup>4</sup> |                     | (N/mm²) | (8.2)                         | (7.9)                         | (7.7)                          | (7.6)                         | (7.4)                          | (7.3)  | (7.1)   | (7.1)  | (5.1)                          |
| iarao<br>in L  | Maximum Long Term  |  | Short Term         |                     | psi     | 1,945                         | 1,885                         | 1,825                          | 1,800                         | 1,755                          | 1,725  | 1,695   | 1,680  | 1,030                          |
| Ċ  | Temperature – 12   | mperature = 122°F (50°C) <sup>3</sup> Snort fer<br>Loads on<br>With Sustai |                    |                     | (N/mm²) | (13.4)                        | (13.0)                        | (12.6)                         | (12.4)                        | (12.1)                         | (11.9) | (11.7)  | (11.6) | (7.1)                          |
| <b>j</b> th  | Maximum Sho  | rt Torm  | With Sustained     |                     | psi     | 1,055                         | 1,045                         | 1,045                          | 1,055                         | 1,055                          | 1,055  | 1,065   | 1,080  | 690                            |
| rrenç<br>ete   | Temperature = 16   | 2°F (72°C),  | Loads <sup>4</sup> |                     | (N/mm²) | (7.3)                         | (7.2)                         | (7.2)                          | (7.3)                         | (7.3)                          | (7.3)  | $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   | (4.8)  |                                |
| d St<br>ncre   | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 10  |  | Short Term         |                     | psi     | 1,320                         | 1,305                         | 1,305                          | 1,320                         | 1,320                          | 1,320  | 1,335   | 1,350  | 955                            |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Cracked Concrete                      | Temperature - To   | 31 (43 C)  | Loads only⁵        | -                   | (N/mm²) | (9.1)                         | (9.0)                         | (9.0)                          | (9.1)                         | (9.1)                          | (9.1)  | $\begin{array}{c cccc} (9.5) & (9.4) & (9.3) & (5.1) \\ (9.5) & (9.4) & (9.3) & (5.1) \\ (1,725 & 1,695 & 1,680 & 1,030 \\ 11.9) & (11.7) & (11.6) & (7.1) \\ (1,055 & 1,035 & 1,025 & 740 \\ (7.3) & (7.1) & (7.1) & (5.1) \\ (7.3) & (7.1) & (7.1) & (5.1) \\ (7.3) & (7.1) & (7.1) & (5.1) \\ (7.3) & (7.4) & (7.4) & (4.8) \\ (1,320 & 1,335 & 1,350 & 955 \\ (9.1) & (9.2) & (9.3) & (6.6) \\ 805 & 815 & 825 & 690 \\ (5.6) & (5.6) & (5.7) & (4.8) \\ (3.20 & 1,335 & 1,350 & 955 \\ (9.1) & (9.2) & (9.3) & (6.6) \\ 805 & 815 & 825 & 690 \\ (5.6) & (5.6) & (5.7) & (4.8) \\ (3.20 & 1,335 & 1,350 & 955 \\ (9.1) & (9.2) & (9.3) & (6.6) \\ 0.90 & 0.88 & 0.87 & 1.00 \\ \hline 0.55 & & & \\ \hline 0.55 & & & & \\ \hline \end{array}$ | (6.6)  |                                |
| stic<br>cked   | Maximum Sho  | rt Torm  | With Sustained     | $\tau_{k,cr}$       | psi     | 805                           | 795                           | 795                            | 805                           | 805                            | 805    | 815   | 825    | 690                            |
| cteri<br>Cra   | Temperature = 16   |  | Loads <sup>4</sup> |                     | (N/mm²) | (5.6)                         | (5.5)                         | (5.5)                          | (5.6)                         | (5.6)                          | (5.6)  | (5.6)   | (5.7)  | (4.8)                          |
| in   | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 12  |  | Short Term         |                     | psi     | 1,320                         | 1,305                         | 1,305                          | 1,320                         | 1,320                          | 1,320  | 1,335   | 1,350  | 955                            |
| Ċ  |  | 21 (30 0)  | Loads only⁵        |                     | (N/mm²) | (9.1)                         | (9.0)                         | (9.0)                          | (9.1)                         | (9.1)                          | (9.1)  | (9.2)   | (9.3)  | (6.6)                          |
| F  | Reduction Factor fo  | or Seismic T   | ension             | <i>α</i> N,seis     | -       | 0.97                          | 0.96                          | 0.94                           | 0.93                          | 0.92                           | 0.90   | 0.88  | 0.87   | 1.00                           |
| ទ  | Dry Holes  | Continuo   | us Inspection      | фа                  | -       |                               | 0.65                          |                                |                               |                                | 0.     | 55  |        |                                |
| Strength Reduction Factors<br>for Permissible<br>Installation Conditions | in Concrete  | Periodio   | c Inspection       | φα                  | -       |                               | 0.65                          |                                |                               |                                | 0.     | 55  |        |                                |
| ible<br>iditio   | Water Saturated<br>Holes   | Continuo   | us Inspection      | $\phi_{ws}$         | -       | 0.55                          |                               |                                |                               | 0.65                           |        |   |        | 0.55                           |
| th Reduction Faior Paion Paion Paion Paion Paion Paion Condition         | in Concrete  | Periodio   | c Inspection       | Ψws                 | -       | 0.55                          |                               |                                |                               | 0.65                           |        |   |        | 0.55                           |
| Perr   | Water-filled Continuous Inspection   |  | us Inspection      | Øwf                 | -       |                               |                               |                                | 0.4                           | 45                             |        |   |        | N/A                            |
| gth I<br>for<br>talla  |  |  | $\varphi_{Wt}$     | -                   |         |                               |                               | 0.4                            | 45                            |                                |        |   | N/A    |                                |
| Ins  | Underwater Continuous Inspection   |  | ¢                  | -                   | 0.55    |                               |                               |                                |                               |                                | N/A    |   |        |                                |
|  | in Concrete  | Periodio   | c Inspection       | Φuw                 | -       |                               |                               |                                | 0.5                           | 55                             |        |   |        | N/A                            |
| Modifi-<br>cation<br>Factors   | Water-filled<br>Holes  | Continuo   | us Inspection      | K <sub>wf</sub>     | -       | 0.91                          | 0.                            | 92                             | 0.91                          | 0.89                           | 0.88   | 0.  | 82     | N/A                            |
| Mo<br>cat<br>Fac   | in Concrete  | Periodio   | c Inspection       | <b>N</b> wt         | -       | 0.88                          | 0.85                          | 0.83                           | 0.82                          | 0.80                           | 0.78   | 0.  | 77     | N/A                            |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inch, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>Characteristic bond strength values correspond to concrete compressive strength  $f_c = 2,500$  psi (17.2 MPa). For uncracked concrete compressive strength  $f_c$  between 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa) and 8,000 psi (55,2 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1], the tabulated characteristic bond strength may be increased by factor of  $(f_c / 2,500)^{0.1}$  [for SI:  $(f_c / 17.2)^{0.1}$ ]. See Section 4.1.4 of this report.

<sup>2</sup> Lightweight concrete may be used by applying a reduction factor as given in ACI 318-19 17.2.4 or ACI 318-14 17.2.6, as applicable.

<sup>3</sup>Short term elevated concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperatures are roughly constant over significant periods of time.

<sup>4</sup>Characteristic bond strengths are for sustained loads including dead and live loads.

<sup>5</sup>Characteristic bond strengths are for short-term loads including wind.

<sup>6</sup>N/A indicates evaluation is beyond the scope of this report.

#### TABLE 30—BOND STRENGTH DESIGN INFORMATION FOR FRACTIONAL REINFORCING BAR IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A DIAMOND CORE BIT <sup>1,2</sup>

|  |  |                        |                         |                     |         |                               |                               | Reba                           | r Size                        |   |       |                                |       |
|--|--|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
|  | DESIGN INFO  | 1                      | Symbol                  | Units               | #3      | #4                            | #5                            | #6                             | #7                            | #8  | #9    | #10                            |       |
|  |  |                        |                         | ,                   | in.     | 2 <sup>3</sup> /8             | 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>  | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>   | 4     | 4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  | 5     |
|  | Minimum Embeo  | iment Dep              | oth                     | h <sub>ef,min</sub> | (mm)    | (60)                          | (70)                          | (79)                           | (89)                          | (89)  | (102) | (114)                          | (127) |
|  |  |                        |                         |                     | in.     | 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 10                            | 12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 15                            | 17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  | 20    | 22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 25    |
|  | Maximum Embe   | dment De               | oth                     | h <sub>ef,max</sub> | (mm)    | (191)                         | (254)                         | (318)                          | (381)                         | (445)   | (508) | (572)                          | (635) |
| ţ  |  | -                      | With Sustained          |                     | psi     | 1,045                         | 1,020                         | 1,010                          | 1,000                         | 1,000   | 985   | 975                            | 975   |
| eng<br>ete   | Maximum Short<br>Temperature = 162   |                        | Loads <sup>4</sup>      |                     | (N/mm²) | (7.2)                         | (7.0)                         | (7.0)                          | (6.9)                         | (6.9)   | (6.8) | (6.7)                          | (6.7) |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Uncracked Concrete                    | Maximum Long   | Term                   | Short Term              |                     | psi     | 1,305                         | 1,275                         | 1,260                          | 1,245                         | 1,245   | 1,235 | 1,220                          | 1,220 |
| d Cc   | Temperature = 109°   | °F (43°C) <sup>s</sup> | Loads only <sup>5</sup> |                     | (N/mm²) | (9.0)                         | (8.8)                         | (8.7)                          | (8.6)                         | (8.6)   | (8.5) | (8.4)                          | (8.4) |
| stic F<br>acke   |  | _                      | With Sustained          | Tk,uncr             | psi     | 795                           | 780                           | 770                            | 760                           | 760   | 750   | 745                            | 745   |
| steris   | Maximum Short<br>Temperature = 162   | Ierm                   | Loads <sup>4</sup>      |                     | (N/mm²) | (5.5)                         | (5.4)                         | (5.3)                          | (5.2)                         | (5.2)   | (5.2) | (5.1)                          | (5.1) |
| arac<br>in U   | Maximum Long   | Term                   | Short Term              |                     | psi     | 1,305                         | 1,275                         | 1,260                          | 1,245                         | 1,245   | 1,235 | 1,220                          | 1,220 |
| ch   | Temperature = 122°   | F (50°C)°              | Loads only⁵             |                     | (N/mm²) | (9.0)                         | (8.8)                         | (8.7)                          | (8.6)                         | (8.6)   | (8.5) | (8.4)                          | (8.4) |
| ţ  | Maximum Short Term   |                        | With Sustained          |                     | psi     | 555                           | 590                           | 615                            | 650                           | 650   | 650   | 650                            | 660   |
| eng<br>te  | Maximum Short Term   |                        | Loads <sup>4</sup>      |                     | (N/mm²) | (3.8)                         | (4.1)                         | (4.2)                          | (4.5)                         | (4.5)   | (4.5) | (4.5)                          | (4.6) |
| d Str  | Maximum Long   | Term                   | Short Term              |                     | psi     | 695                           | 740                           | 770                            | 810                           | (8.6)         (8.5)         (8.4)         (8.4)           650         650         650         660           (4.5)         (4.5)         (4.5)         (4.6)           810         810         810         825           (5.6)         (5.6)         (5.6)         (5.7)           495         495         495         505           (3.4)         (3.4)         (3.4)         (3.5)           810         810         810         825           (5.6)         (5.6)         (5.6)         (5.7) | 825   |                                |       |
| Cor  | Temperature = 109  | °F (43°C) <sup>s</sup> | Loads only <sup>5</sup> |                     | (N/mm²) | (4.8)                         | (5.1)                         | (5.3)                          | (5.6)                         | (5.6)   | (5.6) | (5.6)                          | (5.7) |
| stic F<br>sked   | $\frac{\text{emperature} = 109 \text{ F} (43 \text{ C})^{\circ}}{\text{Loads only}^{5}}$ $\frac{\text{Maximum Short Term}}{\text{With Sustained}}$           | T <sub>k,cr</sub>      | psi                     | 425                 | 450     | 470                           | 495                           | 495                            | 495                           | 495   | 505   |                                |       |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Cracked Concrete                      | U Movimum Short Torm   | Loads <sup>4</sup>     |                         | (N/mm²)             | (2.9)   | (3.1)                         | (3.2)                         | (3.4)                          | (3.4)                         | (3.4)   | (3.4) | (3.5)                          |       |
| arao<br>in (   | B Maximum Short Term<br>5 Temperature = 162°F (72°C),<br>.⊆ Maximum Long Term<br>Temperature = 122°F (50°C) <sup>3</sup>                                     |                        | Short Term              |                     | psi     | 695                           | 740                           | 770                            | 810                           | 810   | 810   | 810                            | 825   |
| с  | Temperature = 122  | F (50 C)°              | Loads only⁵             |                     | (N/mm²) | (4.8)                         | (5.1)                         | (5.3)                          | (5.6)                         | (5.6)   | (5.6) | (5.6)                          | (5.7) |
| F  | Reduction Factor for   | Seismic T              | ension                  | <i>α</i> N,seis     | -       | 0.97                          | 0.96                          | 0.94                           | 0.93                          | 0.92  | 0.90  | 0.88                           | 0.87  |
| γ  | Dry Holes  | Continue               | ous Inspection          | ,                   | -       | 0.55                          | 0.0                           | 65                             |                               | 0.55  |       | 0.                             | 45    |
| Strength Reduction Factors<br>for Permissible<br>Installation Conditions | in Concrete  | Period                 | ic Inspection           | Ød                  | -       | 0.55                          | 0.0                           | 65                             |                               | 0.55  |       | 0.                             | 45    |
| n Fa<br>ible<br>iditic   | Water Saturated  | Continue               | ous Inspection          | 4                   | -       |                               |                               |                                | 0.                            | 65  |       |                                |       |
| ength Reduction Facto<br>for Permissible<br>Installation Conditions      | Holes<br>in Concrete   | Period                 | ic Inspection           | $\phi_{ws}$         | -       | 0.55                          | 0.                            | 65                             |                               | 0.55  |       | 0.                             | 45    |
| Redu   | Water-filled<br>Holes  | Continue               | Continuous Inspection   |                     | -       |                               |                               |                                | 0.                            | 45  |       |                                |       |
| gth F<br>for I<br>talla  | in Concrete  | Period                 | ic Inspection           | Øwf                 | -       |                               |                               |                                | 0.                            | 45  |       |                                |       |
| Ins  | Underwater   | Continue               | ous Inspection          | 4                   | -       | 0.                            | 45                            |                                |                               | 0.  | 55    |                                |       |
| S  | Installation in Concrete Periodic Inspection   |                        | ic Inspection           | $\phi_{uw}$         | -       | 0.4                           | 45                            |                                |                               | 0.  | 55    |                                |       |
|  | Dry Holes Continuous Inspection  |                        | ous Inspection          |                     | -       |                               |                               | 1                              | .0                            |   |       | 0.                             | 98    |
| ц  |  |                        | ic Inspection           | Kd                  | -       |                               |                               | 1                              | .0                            |   |       | 0.                             | 98    |
| catic<br>tors  | In Concrete     Periodic Inspection       Vater Saturated     Continuous Inspection       Holes     in Concrete       Vater-filled     Continuous Inspection |                        | ous Inspection          |                     | -       |                               |                               |                                | 1                             | .0  |       |                                |       |
| odifi<br>Fact  | Holes<br>in Concrete   | Period                 | ic Inspection           | $K_{ws}$            | -       |                               |                               | 1                              | .0                            |   |       | 0.                             | 98    |
| Ŭ  | Water-filled   | Continue               | ous Inspection          | V                   | -       | 0.91                          | 0.95                          |                                |                               | 1   | .0    |                                |       |
|  | Holes<br>in Concrete   | Period                 | ic Inspection           | $K_{ m wf}$         | -       | 0.89                          | 0.94                          |                                | 0.97                          |   | 0.95  | 0.                             | 92    |
| Ear Sh 1   | in Concrete Periodic Inspection  |                        | $N_{\rm c} = 0.000$     |                     | •       | •                             | •                             | •                              |                               |   | •     | •                              |       |

For **SI:** 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For **pound-inch** units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>2</sup>Lightweight concrete may be used by applying a reduction factor as given in ACI 318-19 17.2.4 or ACI 318-14 17.2.6, as applicable.

<sup>3</sup>Short term elevated concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperatures are roughly constant over significant periods of time.

<sup>4</sup>Characteristic bond strengths are for sustained loads including dead and live loads.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Characteristic bond strength values correspond to concrete compressive strength  $f_c$  = 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa). For uncracked concrete compressive strength  $f_c$  between 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa) and 8,000 psi (55,2 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1], the tabulated characteristic bond strength may be increased by factor of ( $f_c / 2,500$ )<sup>0.1</sup> [for SI: ( $f_c / 17.2$ )<sup>0.1</sup>]. See Section 4.1.4 of this report.

 TABLE 31—BOND STRENGTH DESIGN INFORMATION FOR FRACTIONAL REINFORCING BAR

 IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER DRILL AND HOLLOW DRILL BIT <sup>1,2</sup>

|   |  |  | _                       | _                   |         |                               |   | F                              | Rebar Siz                     | е                              |  |                                |
|---|--|--|-------------------------|---------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|   | DESIGN INF   | ORMATION   | N                       | Symbol              | Units   | #3                            | #4  | #5                             | #6                            | #7                             | #8   | #9                             |
|   |  |  | - 41-                   | 4                   | in.     | 2 <sup>3</sup> /8             | 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>                         | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>  | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  | 4  | 4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  |
|   | Minimum Emb  | eament Dep   | DTN                     | h <sub>ef,min</sub> | (mm)    | (60)                          | (70)  | (79)                           | (89)                          | (89)                           | (102)  | (114)                          |
|   |  |  |                         |                     | in.     | 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 10  | 12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 15                            | 17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 20   | 22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> |
|   | Maximum Emb  | edment De  | pth                     | h <sub>ef,max</sub> | (mm)    | (191)                         | (254)   | (318)                          | (381)                         | (445)                          | (508)  | (572)                          |
| ţ   |  | · <b>-</b>   | With Sustained          |                     | psi     | 1,115                         | 1,135   | 1,150                          | 1,170                         | 1,195                          | 1,205  | 1,230                          |
| 'eng<br>ete   | 0 0 Iemperature = 162°F (72°C),  |  | Loads <sup>4</sup>      |                     | (N/mm²) | (7.7)                         | (7.8)   | (7.9)                          | (8.1)                         | (8.2)                          | (8.3)  | (8.5)                          |
| d Str<br>oncr                                       | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 10  | ng Term  | Short Term              |                     | psi     | 1,390                         | 1,420   | 1,435                          | 1,465                         | 1,495                          | 1,510  | 1,535                          |
| d Ci<br>Bone  | Temperature = 10   | 19 F (43 C) <sup>3</sup>   | Loads only <sup>5</sup> |                     | (N/mm²) | (9.6)                         | (9.8)   | (9.9)                          | (10.1)                        | (10.3)                         | (10.4)   | (10.6)                         |
| stic I<br>acke                                      |  | · <b>-</b>   | With Sustained          | Tk,uncr             | psi     | 850                           | 865   | 875                            | 895                           | 910                            | 920  | 940                            |
| steris  |  | Maximum Short Term<br>Load<br>Maximum Long Term<br>Maximum Long Term<br>Short T  |                         |                     | (N/mm²) | (5.9)                         | (6.0)   | (6.0)                          | (6.2)                         | (6.3)                          | (6.3)  | (6.5)                          |
| arac<br>in U  | Maximum Lor  | Aaximum Long Term  | Short Term              |                     | psi     | 1,390                         | 1,420   | 1,435                          | 1,465                         | 1,495                          | 1,510  | 1,535                          |
| ch  | Temperature = 12   | 2 F (50 C) <sup>e</sup>  | Loads only⁵             |                     | (N/mm²) | (9.6)                         | (9.8)   | (9.9)                          | (10.1)                        | (10.3)                         | (10.4)   | (10.6)                         |
| ţ   |  | · <b>-</b>   | With Sustained          |                     | psi     | 720                           | 755   | 775                            | 825                           | 860                            | $\begin{array}{c cccc} (89) & (102) & ((102) & (1$ | 930                            |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Cracked Concrete |  | Loads only <sup>3</sup> (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )         (9.6)         (9.8)         (9.9)         (10.1)         (10.1)           rt Term<br>2°F (72°C),         With Sustained<br>Loads <sup>4</sup> psi<br>(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )         720         755         775         825         86           v         Loads <sup>4</sup> (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )         (5.0)         (5.2)         (5.4)         (5.7)         (5 | (5.9)                   | (6.1)               | (6.4)   |                               |   |                                |                               |                                |  |                                |
| racteristic Bond Strer<br>in Cracked Concrete       | Maximum Lor  | ng Term  | Short Term              |                     | psi     | 900                           | $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | 1,160                          |                               |                                |  |                                |
| Cot   | Temperature = 10   | lovinum Short Lorm   |                         | (N/mm²)             | (6.2)   | (6.5)                         | (6.7)   | (7.1)                          | (7.4)                         | (7.6)                          | (8.0)  |                                |
| stic I<br>sked                                      |  | . –  | With Sustained          | $\tau_{k,cr}$       | psi     | 550                           | 575   | 595                            | 630                           | 655                            | 670  | 710                            |
| steris<br>Crac                                      | Maximum Sho<br>Temperature = 16  |  | Loads <sup>4</sup>      |                     | (N/mm²) | (3.8)                         | (4.0)   | (4.1)                          | (4.3)                         | (4.5)                          | (4.6)  | (4.9)                          |
| arao<br>in (  | Maximum Lor  | ng Term  | Short Term              |                     | psi     | 900                           | 945   | 970                            | 1,030                         | 1,075                          | 1,100  | 1,160                          |
| ch  | Temperature = 12   | 2 F (50 C) <sup>e</sup>  | Loads only⁵             |                     | (N/mm²) | (6.2)                         | (6.5)   | (6.7)                          | (7.1)                         | (7.4)                          | (7.6)  | (8.0)                          |
| F   | Reduction Factor for   | or Seismic T   | ension                  | <i>α</i> N,seis     | -       | 0.97                          | 0.96  | 0.94                           | 0.93                          | 0.92                           | 0.90   | 0.88                           |
| actors<br>ons                                       |  |  | us Inspection           |                     | -       |                               |   | 0.                             | 65                            |                                |  | 0.55                           |
| iction Fa<br>iissible<br>Conditic                   | Dry Holes<br>Dry Holes |  | c Inspection            | Ød                  | -       |                               |   | 0.                             | 65                            |                                |  | 0.55                           |
| th Redu<br>or Perm<br>allation (                    | Continuous Inspect<br>or Dry Holes<br>in Concrete<br>Holes<br>in Concrete<br>Holes<br>in Concrete<br>Holes<br>Periodic Inspection<br>Holes<br>Periodic Inspection<br>Holes<br>Periodic Inspection<br>Holes<br>Periodic Inspection<br>Holes   |  | us Inspection           | 1                   | -       |                               |   |                                | 0.65                          |                                |  | 1                              |
| Strengt<br>f<br>Insta                               | Holes<br>in Concrete<br>Periodic Inspection  |  | c Inspection            | φws                 | -       |                               |   | 0.                             | 65                            |                                |  | 0.55                           |

For **SI:** 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For **pound-inch** units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>Characteristic bond strength values correspond to concrete compressive strength  $f_c = 2,500$  psi (17.2 MPa). For uncracked concrete compressive strength  $f_c$  between 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa) and 8,000 psi (55,2 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1], the tabulated characteristic bond strength may be increased by factor of  $(f_c / 2,500)^{0.1}$  [for SI:  $(f_c / 17.2)^{0.1}$ ]. See Section 4.1.4 of this report.

<sup>2</sup>Lightweight concrete may be used by applying a reduction factor as given in ACI 318-19 17.2.4 or ACI 318-14 17.2.6, as applicable.

<sup>3</sup>Short term elevated concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling. Long term concrete temperatures are roughly constant over significant periods of time.

<sup>4</sup>Characteristic bond strengths are for sustained loads including dead and live loads.

## TABLE 32—STEEL DESIGN INFORMATION FOR RG M I INTERNAL THREADED (FRACTIONAL) ANCHOR<sup>1</sup>

|  | DESIGN  | 0.445.01        |       |                             | Anchor Fraction             | nal Thread Size             |         |
|--|---|-----------------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|
|  | INFORMATION   | SYMBOL          | UNITS | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | <sup>5</sup> /8             | 3/4     |
| Nia  | unin al Anakan Diamatan                                   | d               | in.   | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 1/ <sub>2</sub>             | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 3/4     |
| NO   | minal Anchor Diameter                                     | de              | (mm)  | (9.5)                       | (12.7)                      | (15.9)                      | (19.1)  |
|  | Nuten Analan Diamatan                                     | d               | in.   | 0.63                        | 0.72                        | 0.88                        | 1.11    |
| 0  | outer Anchor Diameter                                     | da              | (mm)  | (16.0)                      | (18.3)                      | (22.3)                      | (28.3)  |
| Anobor   | effective cross-sectional area                            | ٨               | in.²  | 0.2133                      | 0.2486                      | 0.3185                      | 0.5267  |
| ALCHOLE  |   | A <sub>se</sub> | (mm²) | (144.6)                     | (147.9)                     | (209.5)                     | (366.0) |
| 5.8<br>8   |   | Δ/              | lb    | 5,620                       | 10,285                      | 16,390                      | 24,255  |
| le 5.  | Nominal strength<br>as governed                           | Nsa             | (kN)  | (25.0)                      | (45.8)                      | (72.9)                      | (107.9) |
| 1 Grade<br>Grade   | by steel strength   | Vsa             | lb    | 3,370                       | 6,170                       | 9,835                       | 14,555  |
| 98-1<br>8-1 (  |   | V sa            | (kN)  | (15.0)                      | (27.5)                      | (43.7)                      | (64.7)  |
| 8 × 68<br>0 80   | Reduction for seismic shear                               | αv,seis         | -     |                             | 1.                          | 0                           |         |
| Anchor ISO 898-1 Grade 5.8<br>with<br>Bolt: ISO 898-1 Grade 5.8  | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>2</sup> | $\phi$          | -     |                             | 0.6                         | 65                          |         |
| Ancl<br>Bo   | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>2</sup>   | φ               | -     |                             | 0.6                         | 50                          |         |
| 8.8<br>8.8   |   | λ/              | lb    | 8,990                       | 16,455                      | 24,725                      | 38,810  |
| ade .<br>le 8.   | Nominal strength<br>as governed                           | Nsa             | (kN)  | (40.0)                      | (73.2)                      | (110.0)                     | (172.6) |
| 1 Grade<br>Grade 8.  | by steel strength   | Vsa             | lb    | 5,395                       | 9,875                       | 15,735                      | 23,285  |
| O 898-`<br>with<br>898-1 (                                       |   | <b>v</b> sa     | (kN)  | (24.0)                      | (43.9)                      | (70.0)                      | (103.6) |
| 8 O 8<br>0 8 9 0   | Reduction for seismic shear                               | lphaV,seis      | -     | 0.5                         | 90                          | -                           | 0.90    |
| Anchor: ISO 898-1 Grade 8.8<br>with<br>Bolt: ISO 898-1 Grade 8.8 | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>2</sup> | $\phi$          | -     |                             | 0.6                         | 35                          |         |
| Anch<br>Bo   | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>2</sup>   | φ               | -     |                             | 0.6                         | 50                          |         |
|  |   | λ/              | lb    | 7,870                       | 14,400                      | 22,945                      | 33,960  |
| 02 02  | Nominal strength  | Nsa             | (kN)  | (35.0)                      | (64.1)                      | (102.1)                     | (151.1) |
| 3olt<br>rade<br>ide 7  | as governed<br>by steel strength                          | Vsa             | lb    | 4,720                       | 8,640                       | 13,765                      | 20,375  |
| Gra  |   | V sa            | (kN)  | (21.0)                      | (38.4)                      | (61.2)                      | (90.6)  |
| nchc<br>506-<br>1CR  | Reduction for seismic shear                               | αv,seis         | -     |                             | 0.9                         | 90                          |         |
| Anchor / Bolt<br>ISO 3506-1 Grade 70<br>and HCR Grade 70         | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for tension <sup>2</sup> | φ               | -     |                             | 0.6                         | 35                          |         |
|  | Strength reduction factor $\phi$ for shear <sup>2</sup>   | φ               | -     |                             | 0.6                         | 50                          |         |

For **SI:** 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For **pound-inch** units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>Values provided for common rod material types are based on specified strength and calculated in accordance with ACI 318-19 Eq. 17.6.1.2 or ACI 318-14 Eq. 17.4.1.2 and Eq. 17.5.1.2b, as applicable.

<sup>2</sup>For use with load combinations Section 1605.1 of the 2024 and 2021 IBC, Section 1605.2 of the 2018 and 2015 IBC, or ACI 318-19 and ACI 318-14 5.3, as applicable, as set forth in ACI 318-19 15.5.3 or ACI 318-14 17.3.3, as applicable. Values correspond to a brittle steel element.

## TABLE 33—CONCRETE BREAKOUT DESIGN INFORMATION FOR RG M I INTERNAL THREADED (FRACTIONAL) ANCHOR

| DEG  |                                |                     |             |                             | Anchor Fraction             | al Threaded Size            |                             |  |  |
|--|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
|  | SIGN<br>MATION                 | SYMBOL              | UNITS       | 2.                          |                             |                             | 2.                          |  |  |
| INFORI   | WATION                         |                     |             | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> |  |  |
| Embodm   | ent Depth                      | h <sub>ef</sub>     | in          | 3.54                        | 4.92                        | 6.30                        | 7.87                        |  |  |
| Embedin  | ent Depth                      | llef                | (mm)        | (90)                        | (125)                       | (160)                       | (200)                       |  |  |
|  | Uncracked                      | k                   | in.lb       |                             | 2                           | 4                           |                             |  |  |
| Effectiveness  | Concrete                       | k <sub>c,uncr</sub> | (SI)        |                             | (1                          | 0)                          |                             |  |  |
| Factor   | Cracked                        | 1.                  | in.lb       |                             | 1                           | 7                           |                             |  |  |
|  | Concrete                       | k <sub>c,cr</sub>   | (SI)        |                             | (7                          | .1)                         |                             |  |  |
|  | Anchor Spacing                 | Smin                | in.<br>(mm) |                             | S <sub>min</sub> =          | = C <sub>min</sub>          |                             |  |  |
| Minimum  | Edge Distance                  |                     | in.         | 2.56                        | 2.95                        | 3.74                        | 4.92                        |  |  |
| Value  | Edge Distance                  | Cmin                | (mm)        | (65)                        | (75)                        | (95)                        | (125)                       |  |  |
|  | Member                         | h                   | in.         | 125                         | 165                         | 205                         | 260                         |  |  |
|  | Thickness                      | h <sub>min</sub>    | (mm)        | (4.92)                      | (6.50)                      | (8.07)                      | (10.24)                     |  |  |
| Critical   | Edge Distance<br>for Splitting |                     | 6           | in.                         |                             |                             |                             |  |  |
| Value  | for Splitting<br>Failure       | Cac                 | (mm)        |                             | See Section 4.1             | .10 of this report          |                             |  |  |
| Strength<br>reduction factor   | Tension                        | φ                   | -           |                             | 0.                          | 65                          |                             |  |  |
| <ul> <li>φ, concrete</li> <li>failure modes,</li> <li>Condition B<sup>1</sup></li> </ul> | Shear                          | φ                   | -           |                             | 0.                          | 70                          |                             |  |  |

For **SI:** 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For **pound-inch** units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>The strength reduction factor applies when the load combinations from the IBC or ACI 318 are used and the requirements of ACI 318-19 17.5.3 or ACI 318-14 17.3.3, as applicable, are met.

#### TABLE 34—BOND STRENGTH DESIGN INFORMATION FOR RG M I INTERNAL THREADED (FRACTIONAL) ANCHOR IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER DRILL and CARBIDE BIT <sup>1,2</sup>

|  |  |              |                    |                 |         | An                          | chor Fractional             | Thread Size (ir             | nch)   |
|--|--|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|
|  | DESIGN INF   | ORMATION     | 1                  | Symbol          | Units   | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 3/4    |
|  | Embedme  | ont Donth    |                    | h <sub>ef</sub> | in.     | 3.54                        | 4.92                        | 6.30                        | 7.87   |
|  | Embedine   | ani Depin    |                    | Hef             | (mm)    | (90)                        | (125)                       | (160)                       | (200)  |
| lth  | Maximum Sho  | ut Tarm      | With Sustained     |                 | psi     | 2,170                       | 2,125                       | 2,040                       | 1,960  |
| renç<br>ete  | Temperature = 16   |              | Loads <sup>4</sup> |                 | (N/mm²) | (15.0)                      | (14.6)                      | (14.1)                      | (13.5) |
| d St<br>onci   | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 10  |              | Short Term         |                 | psi     | 2,710                       | 2,655                       | 2,555                       | 2,450  |
| Bon<br>ed C  |  | 9 F (43 C)   | Loads only⁵        | _               | (N/mm²) | (18.7)                      | (18.3)                      | (17.6)                      | (16.9) |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Uncracked Concrete                    | Maximum Sho  | ut Tarm      | With Sustained     | $	au_{k,uncr}$  | psi     | 1,655                       | 1,620                       | 1,555                       | 1,495  |
| cteri  | Temperature = 16   | 2°F (72°C),  | Loads <sup>4</sup> |                 | (N/mm²) | (11.4)                      | (11.2)                      | (10.7)                      | (10.3) |
| iarac<br>in L  | Maximum Lor  |              | Short Term         |                 | psi     | 2,710                       | 2,655                       | 2,555                       | 2,450  |
| ò  |  |              | Loads only⁵        |                 | (N/mm²) | (18.7)                      | (18.3)                      | (17.6)                      | (16.9) |
| jth  | £ Maximum Short Term Wit   |              | With Sustained     |                 | psi     | 1,345                       | 1,325                       | 1,310                       | 1,300  |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Cracked Concrete                      | ති Maximum Short Term<br>වූ චූ Temperature = 162°F (72°C)  |              | Loads <sup>4</sup> |                 | (N/mm²) | (9.3)                       | (9.1)                       | (9.0)                       | (9.0)  |
| racteristic Bond Strer<br>in Cracked Concrete                            | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 10  |              | Short Term         |                 | psi     | 1,680                       | 1,655                       | 1,640                       | 1,625  |
| Bon<br>I Co  |  | 9 F (43 C)   | Loads only⁵        |                 | (N/mm²) | (11.6)                      | (11.4)                      | (11.3)                      | (11.2) |
| stic<br>ckec   | Maximum Sho  | ut Tarm      | With Sustained     | $\tau_{k,cr}$   | psi     | 1,025                       | 1,010                       | 1,000                       | 990    |
| cteri<br>Cra   | Temperature = 16   | 2°F (72°C),  | Loads <sup>4</sup> |                 | (N/mm²) | (7.1)                       | (7.0)                       | (6.9)                       | (6.8)  |
| in   | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 12  |              | Short Term         |                 | psi     | 1,680                       | 1,655                       | 1,640                       | 1,625  |
| ò  |  | 21 (30 C)    | Loads only⁵        |                 | (N/mm²) | (11.6)                      | (11.4)                      | (11.3)                      | (11.2) |
| F  | Reduction Factor fo  | or Seismic T | ension             | αN,seis         | -       | 0.94                        | 0.93                        | 0.91                        | 0.88   |
| S  | Dry Holes  | Continuo     | us Inspection      | 4               | -       | 0.65                        |                             | 0.55                        |        |
| acto<br>ons  | in Concrete  | Periodi      | c Inspection       | $\phi_{ m d}$   | -       | 0.65                        |                             | 0.55                        |        |
| th Reduction Faior Paion Paion Paion Paion Paion Paion Condition         | Water Saturated<br>Holes   | Continuo     | us Inspection      | Å               | -       |                             | 0.0                         | 65                          |        |
| Lictic   | in Concrete  | Periodi      | c Inspection       | Øws             | -       |                             | 0.0                         | 65                          |        |
| Red I  | Water-filled   | Continuo     | us Inspection      | 4.              | -       | 0.45                        |                             |                             |        |
| gth F<br>for<br>talla  | sin ConcretePeriodic InspectionWater Saturated<br>Holes<br>in ConcreteContinuous InspectionWater Saturated<br>Holes<br>in ConcretePeriodic InspectionWater-filled<br>Holes<br>in ConcreteContinuous InspectionWater-filled<br>Holes<br>in ConcreteContinuous InspectionWater-filled<br>Holes<br>in ConcreteContinuous Inspection |              | c Inspection       | Øwf             | -       |                             | 0.4                         | 45                          |        |
| Strength Reduction Factors<br>for Permissible<br>Installation Conditions | Underwater Continuous Inspection   |              | us Inspection      | 4               | -       |                             | 0.                          | 55                          |        |
|  | in Concrete  | Periodi      | c Inspection       | $\phi_{uw}$     | -       |                             | 0.:                         | 55                          |        |
| Modifi-<br>cation<br>Factors   | Water-filled   | Continuo     | us Inspection      | V               | -       | 0.92                        | 0.91                        | 0.89                        | 0.85   |
| Mot<br>cat<br>Fac  | Holes<br>in Concrete   | Periodi      | c Inspection       | $K_{wf}$        | -       | 0.83                        | 0.82                        | 0.80                        | 0.77   |

For **SI:** 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For **pound-inch** units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>Characteristic bond strength values correspond to concrete compressive strength  $f_c = 2,500$  psi (17.2 MPa). For uncracked concrete compressive strength  $f_c$  between 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa) and 8,000 psi (55,2 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1], the tabulated characteristic bond strength may be increased by factor of ( $f_c / 2,500$ )<sup>0.1</sup> [for SI: ( $f_c / 17.2$ )<sup>0.1</sup>]. See Section 4.1.4 of this report.

<sup>2</sup>Lightweight concrete may be used by applying a reduction factor as given in ACI 318-19 17.2.4 or ACI 318-14 17.2.6, as applicable.

<sup>3</sup>Short term elevated concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling.

Long term concrete temperatures are roughly constant over significant periods of time.

<sup>4</sup>Characteristic bond strengths are for sustained loads including dead and live loads.

# TABLE 35—BOND STRENGTH DESIGN INFORMATION FOR RG M I INTERNAL THREADED (FRACTIONAL) ANCHOR IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A DIAMOND CORE BIT <sup>1,2</sup>

|  |   |              |                         |                 |                     | An                          | chor Fractional             | Thread Size (ir             | nch)                        |      |  |      |      |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------|--|------|------|
|  | DESIGN INF  | ORMATION     | 4                       | Symbol          | Units               | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> |      |  |      |      |
|  | [mb.odm/  | ant Donth    |                         | h               | in.                 | 3.54                        | 4.92                        | 6.30                        | 7.87                        |      |  |      |      |
|  | Embedme   | ent Depth    |                         | h <sub>ef</sub> | (mm)                | (90)                        | (125)                       | (160)                       | (200)                       |      |  |      |      |
| ţ  | Mariana   |              | With Sustained          |                 | psi                 | 1,425                       | 1,370                       | 1,290                       | 1,195                       |      |  |      |      |
| reng<br>ete  | Maximum Sho<br>Temperature = 16   |              | Loads <sup>4</sup>      |                 | (N/mm²)             | (9.8)                       | (9.4)                       | (8.9)                       | (8.2)                       |      |  |      |      |
| d Sti  | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 10   | ng Term      | Short Term              |                 | psi                 | 1,785                       | 1,710                       | 1,610                       | 1,495                       |      |  |      |      |
| ŭ Ŭ<br>g Ũ   |   | 9 F (43 C)   | Loads only⁵             |                 | (N/mm²)             | (12.3)                      | (11.8)                      | (11.1)                      | (10.3)                      |      |  |      |      |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Uncracked Concrete                    | Mariana   |              | With Sustained          | Tk,uncr         | psi                 | 1,090                       | 1,045                       | 980                         | 910                         |      |  |      |      |
| cteris   | Maximum Sho<br>Temperature = 16   |              | Loads <sup>4</sup>      |                 | (N/mm²)             | (7.5)                       | (7.2)                       | (6.8)                       | (6.3)                       |      |  |      |      |
| arac<br>in U   | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 12   | ng Term      | Short Term              |                 | psi                 | 1,785                       | 1,710                       | 1,610                       | 1,495                       |      |  |      |      |
| ch   | Temperature = 12  | 2 F (50 C)   | Loads only⁵             |                 | (N/mm²)             | (12.3)                      | (11.8)                      | (11.1)                      | (10.3)                      |      |  |      |      |
| Ith  | Maximum Short Term  |              | With Sustained          |                 | psi                 | 975                         | 1,000                       | 965                         | 940                         |      |  |      |      |
| reng<br>te   | Temperature = 162°F (72°C   |              | Loads <sup>4</sup>      |                 | (N/mm²)             | (6.7)                       | (6.9)                       | (6.6)                       | (6.5)                       |      |  |      |      |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Cracked Concrete                      | Temperature = 162°F (72°C),<br>Maximum Long Term<br>Temperature = 109°F (43°C) <sup>3</sup><br>Maximum Short Term<br>Maximum Short Term<br>Temperature = 162°F (72°C),<br>Maximum Long Term   | Short Term   |                         | psi             | 1,220               | 1,245                       | 1,205                       | 1,175                       |                             |      |  |      |      |
| Co   | Temperature = 109°F (43°C   |              | Loads only⁵             |                 | (N/mm²)             | (8.4)                       | (8.6)                       | (8.3)                       | (8.1)                       |      |  |      |      |
| stic  <br>cked   | Mariana   |              | With Sustained          | Tk,cr           | psi                 | 745                         | 760                         | 735                         | 715                         |      |  |      |      |
| crac   | Maximum Sho<br>Temperature = 16   |              | Loads <sup>4</sup>      |                 | (N/mm²)             | (5.1)                       | (5.2)                       | (5.1)                       | (4.9)                       |      |  |      |      |
| in<br>in   | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 12   |              | Short Term              |                 | psi                 | 1,220                       | 1,245                       | 1,205                       | 1,175                       |      |  |      |      |
| ъ  | Temperature – 12  | 2 F (50 C)   | Loads only <sup>5</sup> |                 | (N/mm²)             | (8.4)                       | (8.6)                       | (8.3)                       | (8.1)                       |      |  |      |      |
| I  | Reduction Factor fo   | or Seismic T | ension                  | <i>α</i> N,seis | -                   | 0.94                        | 0.93                        | 0.91                        | 0.88                        |      |  |      |      |
| S  | Dry Holes   | Continuo     | Continuous Inspection   |                 | -                   | 0.                          | 65                          | 0.55                        | 0.45                        |      |  |      |      |
| actor  | in Concrete   | Periodi      | c Inspection            | Ød              | -                   | 0.                          | 65                          | 0.55                        | 0.45                        |      |  |      |      |
| n Fa<br>ible<br>iditic   | Water Saturated<br>Holes  | Continuo     | us Inspection           | Øws             | -                   |                             | 0.                          | 65                          |                             |      |  |      |      |
| th Reduction F<br>for Permissible<br>allation Conditi                    | in Concrete   | Periodi      | Periodic Inspection     |                 | Periodic Inspection |                             |                             |                             | -                           | 0.65 |  | 0.55 | 0.45 |
| Red<br>Perr<br>tion  | Water-filled  | Continuo     | us Inspection           | 4               | -                   | 0.45                        |                             |                             |                             |      |  |      |      |
| gth F<br>for I<br>talla  | in Concrete         Periodic Inspe           Water Saturated<br>Holes         Continuous Insp<br>Periodic Inspe           Water-filled<br>Holes         Periodic Inspe           Water-filled<br>Holes         Continuous Insp<br>Periodic Inspe           Water-filled<br>Holes         Periodic Inspe           Underwater         Periodic Inspe |              | c Inspection            | $\phi_{wf}$     | -                   |                             | 0.                          | 45                          |                             |      |  |      |      |
| Strength Reduction Factors<br>for Permissible<br>Installation Conditions | Underwater Continuous Inspection  |              | us Inspection           | 4               | -                   |                             | 0.                          | 55                          |                             |      |  |      |      |
|  | in Concrete   | Periodi      | c Inspection            | Φυw             | -                   |                             | 0.                          | 55                          |                             |      |  |      |      |
| Modifi-<br>cation<br>Factors   | Water-filled<br>Holes   | Continuo     | us Inspection           | V.              | -                   |                             | 1                           | .0                          |                             |      |  |      |      |
| Mo<br>cat<br>Fac   | in Concrete   | Periodi      | c Inspection            | K <sub>wf</sub> | -                   | 0.95                        | 0.                          | 97                          | 0.95                        |      |  |      |      |

For **SI:** 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For **pound-inch** units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>Characteristic bond strength values correspond to concrete compressive strength  $f_c = 2,500$  psi (17.2 MPa). For uncracked concrete compressive strength  $f_c$  between 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa) and 8,000 psi (55,2 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1], the tabulated characteristic bond strength may be increased by factor of  $(f_c / 2,500)^{0.1}$  [for SI:  $(f_c / 17.2)^{0.1}$ ]. See Section 4.1.4 of this report.

<sup>2</sup>Lightweight concrete may be used by applying a reduction factor as given in ACI 318-19 17.2.4 or ACI 318-14 17.2.6, as applicable.

<sup>3</sup>Short term elevated concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling.

Long term concrete temperatures are roughly constant over significant periods of time.

<sup>4</sup>Characteristic bond strengths are for sustained loads including dead and live loads.

#### TABLE 36—BOND STRENGTH DESIGN INFORMATION FOR RG M I INTERNAL THREADED (FRACTIONAL) ANCHOR IN HOLES DRILLED WITH A HAMMER AND HOLLOW DRILL BIT <sup>1,2</sup>

|  |  |                    |                    | _               |         | An                          | chor Fractional             | Thread Size (ir             | nch)                        |
|--|--|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|  | DESIGN INF   | ORMATION           | 1                  | Symbol          | Units   | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> |
|  | <b>Fuch a due</b>  |                    |                    | 4               | in.     | 3.54                        | 4.92                        | 6.30                        | 7.87                        |
|  | Embedme  | ent Depth          |                    | h <sub>ef</sub> | (mm)    | (90)                        | (125)                       | (160)                       | (200)                       |
| lth  | Maximum Sho  |                    | With Sustained     |                 | psi     | 2,005                       | 1,950                       | 1,855                       | 1,750                       |
| Characteristic Bond Strength<br>in Uncracked Concrete                    | Temperature = 16   |                    | Loads <sup>4</sup> |                 | (N/mm²) | (13.8)                      | (13.4)                      | (12.8)                      | (12.1)                      |
| d St<br>onci   | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 10  |                    | Short Term         |                 | psi     | 2,510                       | 2,435                       | 2,320                       | 2,190                       |
| aracteristic Bond Strenç<br>in Uncracked Concrete                        |  | 19 F (43 C)        | Loads only⁵        | _               | (N/mm²) | (17.3)                      | (16.8)                      | (16.0)                      | (15.1)                      |
| stic<br>acke   | Maximum Sho  | rt Tarm            | With Sustained     | Tk,uncr         | psi     | 1,530                       | 1,485                       | 1,415                       | 1,335                       |
| cteri  | Temperature = 16   |                    | Loads <sup>4</sup> |                 | (N/mm²) | (10.6)                      | (10.2)                      | (9.8)                       | (9.2)                       |
| iara<br>in L   | Maximum Lor  |                    | Short Term         |                 | psi     | 2,510                       | 2,435                       | 2,320                       | 2,190                       |
| చ  | Temperature = 122°F (50°C  |                    | Loads only⁵        |                 | (N/mm²) | (17.3)                      | (16.8)                      | (16.0)                      | (15.1)                      |
| lth  | Mauinaum Cha   | <b>4</b>           | With Sustained     |                 | psi     | 1,310                       | 1,290                       | 1,275                       | 1,275                       |
| renç   | Maximum Short Term<br>Temperature = 162°F (72°C),  | Loads <sup>4</sup> |                    | (N/mm²)         | (9.0)   | (8.9)                       | (8.8)                       | (8.8)                       |                             |
| St St  | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 10  |                    | Short Term         |                 | psi     | 1,640                       | 1,610                       | 1,595                       | 1,595                       |
| Bon<br>I Co  | Temperature - To   | 19 T (43 C)        | Loads only⁵        | Tk,cr           | (N/mm²) | (11.3)                      | (11.1)                      | (11.0)                      | (11.0)                      |
| stic<br>ckec   | Maximum Sho  | ort Torm           | With Sustained     |                 | psi     | 1,000                       | 980                         | 975                         | 975                         |
| cteri<br>Cra   | Temperature = 16   |                    | Loads <sup>4</sup> |                 | (N/mm²) | (6.9)                       | (6.8)                       | (6.7)                       | (6.7)                       |
| lara<br>in   | Maximum Lor<br>Temperature = 12  |                    | Short Term         |                 | psi     | 1,640                       | 1,610                       | 1,595                       | 1,595                       |
| Ċ  |  | .2 F (30 C)        | Loads only⁵        |                 | (N/mm²) | (11.3)                      | (11.1)                      | (11.0)                      | (11.0)                      |
| I  | Reduction Factor for   | or Seismic T       | ension             | <i>α</i> N,seis | -       | 0.94                        | 0.93                        | 0.91                        | 0.88                        |
| actors   | Dry Holes  | Continuo           | us Inspection      | <i>A</i> .      | -       |                             | 0.65                        |                             | 0.55                        |
| uction F<br>nissible<br>Conditi  | Dry Holes<br>algisision<br>to Dry Holes<br>in Concrete<br>United to Dry Holes<br>in Concrete<br>United to Dry Holes<br>United to |                    | c Inspection       | $\phi_{ m d}$   | -       |                             | 0.65                        |                             | 0.55                        |
| Strength Reduction Factors<br>for Permissible<br>Installation Conditions | Water Saturated<br>Holes   | Continuo           | us Inspection      | 4               | -       |                             | 0.0                         | 65                          |                             |
| Streng<br>1<br>Insta   | in Concrete  | Periodio           | c Inspection       | Øws             | -       | 0.65                        |                             |                             |                             |

For **SI:** 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For **pound-inch** units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>Characteristic bond strength values correspond to concrete compressive strength  $f_c = 2,500$  psi (17.2 MPa). For uncracked concrete compressive strength  $f_c$  between 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa) and 8,000 psi (55,2 MPa) [minimum of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1], the tabulated characteristic bond strength may be increased by factor of  $(f_c / 2,500)^{0.1}$  [for SI:  $(f_c / 17.2)^{0.1}$ ]. See Section 4.1.4 of this report.

<sup>2</sup>Lightweight concrete may be used by applying a reduction factor as given in ACI 318-19 17.2.4 or ACI 318-14 17.2.6, as applicable. <sup>3</sup>Short term elevated concrete temperatures are those that occur over brief intervals, e.g., as a result of diurnal cycling.

Long term concrete temperatures are roughly constant over significant periods of time.

<sup>4</sup>Characteristic bond strengths are for sustained loads including dead and live loads.

## TABLE 37—DEVELOPMENT LENGTH FOR EU METRIC REINFORCING BARS<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>

|                           | DEOK   |   | Symbol         | Unite  |         |         | I       | Rebar size | •       |         |         |
|---------------------------|--|---|----------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                           | DESIG  | GN INFORMATION  | Symbol         | Units  | 10      | 12      | 16      | 20         | 25      | 28      | 32      |
|                           | Non  | ninal Bar Diameter  | d <sub>b</sub> | mm     | 10      | 12      | 16      | 20         | 25      | 28      | 32      |
|                           | Nominal Dai Diameter   |   | Ub             | (in.)  | (0.39)  | (0.47)  | (0.63)  | (0.79)     | (0.98)  | (1.10)  | (1.26)  |
|                           | Bar effective cross-sectional area   |   | Δ              | mm²    | 78.5    | 113.0   | 201.0   | 314.0      | 491.0   | 616.0   | 804.0   |
|                           |  |   | Ase            | (in.²) | (0.122) | (0.175) | (0.312) | (0.487)    | (0.761) | (0.955) | (1.246) |
| ngth                      | Concrete Compressive   |   |                | mm     | 348     | 418     | 557     | 870        | 1,088   | 1,218   | 1,392   |
| ment le<br>for            | B500B  | f' <sub>c</sub> = 2,500 psi (17.2 MPa)<br>(normal weight concrete) <sup>3</sup> | ,              | (in.)  | (13.7)  | (16.4)  | (21.9)  | (34.3)     | (42.8)  | (48.0)  | (54.8)  |
| Development length<br>for | DIN 488  | Concrete Compressive<br>Strength  | I <sub>d</sub> | mm     | 305     | 330     | 440     | 688        | 860     | 963     | 1,101   |
| Dev                       | $ \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \text{B500B} \\ \end{array} \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \text{f}_{c} = 4,000 \text{ psi} (27.6 \text{ MPa}) \\ (normal weight concrete)^{3} \end{array} $ |   |                | (in.)  | (12.0)  | (13.0)  | (17.3)  | (27.1)     | (33.9)  | (37.9)  | (43.3)  |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For **pound-inch** units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>Development lengths valid for static, wind and seismic loads (SDC A and B)

<sup>2</sup>Development lengths in SDC C through F must comply with ACI 318-19 and ACI 318-14 Chapter 18 and section 4.2.4. of this report.

<sup>3</sup>For sand-lightweight concrete, increase development length by 33%, unless the provisions of ACI 318-19 25.4.2.5 or ACI 318-14 25.4.2.4, as applicable, are met to permit  $\lambda > 0.75$ 

 $\left(\frac{c_b + K_{tr}}{d_b}\right) = 2.5, \, \psi_t = 1.0, \, \psi_e = 1.0, \, \psi_s = 0.8 \text{ for } d_b \le 20 \text{ mm}, \, \psi_s = 1.0 \text{ for } d_b > 20 \text{ mm}$ 

<sup>5</sup>Minimum f'<sub>c</sub> of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1

<sup>6</sup>Calculations may be performed for other steel grades per ACI 318-14 and ACI 318-19 Chapter 25

## TABLE 38—DEVELOPMENT LENGTH FOR U.S. CUSTOMARY UNIT REINFORCING BARS<sup>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</sup>

|                           | DESIGN INFORMATION               |   |        | Unito |                 |                             |                 | F       | Rebar size                  | )       |         |         |           |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------|-------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|----|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | DESIGN INFO                      | JRMATION  | Symbol | Units | #3              | #4                          | #5              | #6      | #7                          | #8      | #9      | #10     | #11       |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| No                        | minal rainfarai                  | ng har diamatar   | db     | in.   | <sup>3</sup> /8 | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | <sup>5</sup> /8 | 3/4     | <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 1       | 1.128   | 1.270   | 1.410     |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| INO                       | Nominal reinforcing bar diameter |   |        | (mm)  | (9.5)           | (12.7)                      | (15.9)          | (19.1)  | (22.2)                      | (25.4)  | (28.7)  | (32.3)  | (35.8)    |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                           | Nominal bar area                 |   |        | in.²  | 0.11            | 0.20                        | 0.31            | 0.44    | 0.60                        | 0.79    | 1.00    | 1.27    | 1.56      |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                           |                                  |   |        | (mm²) | (71.0)          | (129.0)                     | (199.0)         | (284.0) | (387.0)                     | (510.0) | (645.0) | (819.0) | (1,006.0) |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                           | ASTM<br>A615                     | Concrete  |        | in.   | 12.0            | 12.0                        | 12.0            | 14.4    | 21.0                        | 24.0    | 27.1    | 30.5    | 33.8      |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                           | Grade 40                         | Compressive<br>Strength<br>f <sub>c</sub> = 2,500 psi<br>(17.2 MPa)<br>(normal weight |        | (mm)  | (305)           | (305)                       | (305)           | (366)   | (533)                       | (610)   | (688)   | (774)   | (860)     |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| ngth                      | ASTM<br>A615 / A706              |   |        | in.   | 12.0            | 14.4                        | 18.0            | 21.6    | 31.5                        | 36.0    | 40.6    | 45.7    | 50.8      |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Development length<br>for | Grade 60                         | concrete) <sup>3</sup>  | la     | (mm)  | (305)           | (366)                       | (457)           | (549)   | (800)                       | (914)   | (1,031) | (1,161) | (1,289)   |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| elopm<br>fe               | ASTM<br>A615                     | Concrete  |        | Id    | ld              | Id                          | Id              | Id      | 14                          | Ia      | Ia      | Id      | ld        | Id | - Ia | in. | 12.0 | 12.0 | 12.0 | 12.0 | 16.6 | 19.0 | 21.4 | 24.1 |
| Dev                       | Grade 40                         | Compressive<br>Strength   |        | (mm)  | (305)           | (305)                       | (305)           | (305)   | (422)                       | (482)   | (544)   | (612)   | (680)     |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                           | ASTM<br>A615 / A706              | f <sub>c</sub> = 4,000 psi<br>(27.6 MPa)<br>(normal weight                            |        | in.   | 12.0            | 12.0                        | 14.2            | 17.1    | 24.9                        | 28.5    | 32.1    | 36.1    | 40.1      |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                           | Grade 60                         | concrete) <sup>3</sup>  |        | (mm)  | (305)           | (305)                       | (361)           | (434)   | (633)                       | (723)   | (815)   | (918)   | (1019)    |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 lbf = 4.448 N, 1 psi = 0.006897 MPa.

For pound-inch units: 1 mm = 0.03937 inches, 1 N = 0.2248 lbf, 1 MPa = 145.0 psi.

<sup>1</sup>Development lengths valid for static, wind and seismic loads (SDC A and B)

<sup>3</sup>For sand-lightweight concrete, increase development length by 33%, unless the provisions of ACI 318-19 25.4.2.5 or ACI 318-14 25.4.2.4, as applicable, are met to permit  $\lambda > 0.75$ 

 $\binom{c_b+k_{tr}}{d_b} = 2.5, \ \psi_t = 1.0, \ \psi_e = 1.0, \ \psi_s = 0.8 \ \text{for } d_b \le \#6, \ \psi_s = 1.0 \ \text{for } d_b > \#6$ 

<sup>5</sup>Minimum f'<sub>c</sub> of 24 MPa is required under ADIBC Appendix L, Section 5.1.1

<sup>6</sup>Calculations may be performed for other steel grades per ACI 318-14 and ACI 318-19 Chapter 25

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Development lengths in SDC C through F must comply with ACI 318-19 and ACI 318-14 Chapter 18, as applicable, and section 4.2.4. of this report

## Drilling and cleaning the hole (hammer drilling with standard drill bit)



Go to step 6

Drilling and cleaning the hole (hammer drilling with hollow drill bit)



## Drilling and cleaning the hole (wet drilling with diamond drill bit)



## Preparing the cartridge

| 6 |            | Remove the sealing cap.<br>Screw on the static mixer<br>(the spiral in the static mixer n | nust be clearly visible).  |
|---|------------|---|--|
| 7 | Tischer cz |   | Place the cartridge into the dispenser.  |
| 8 | X          | X   | Extrude approximately 10 cm / 4 in. of material out until the resin is evenly grey in colour. Do not inject mortar that is not uniformly grey. |

## Injection of the mortar



## Installation of anchor rods or fischer internal threaded anchor



## Page 51 of 58

## Installation reinforcing bars

| 10 | Only use clean and oil-free reinforcing bars. Mark the setting depth. Turn while using force to push the reinforcement bar into the filled hole up to the setting depth mark. |
|----|---|
|    | When the setting depth mark is reached, excess mortar must be emerged from the mouth of the drill hole.   |
| 11 | Wait for the specified curing time t <sub>cure</sub> see<br>Table IX.   |

## Table I. Drill hole diameter / Accessories for metric sizes

| Drill       | bit       | Rods      | Rebar     | Internal<br>rods | Brush    |           | Injection adapter |        |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------|--------|
| Ø<br>[inch] | Ø<br>[mm] | Ø<br>[mm] | Ø<br>[mm] | Ø<br>[mm]        | Туре     | Item. No. | Size              | Color  |
| 3/8         | 10        | M8        | -         | -                | BS10     | 78178     | -                 | -      |
| 7/16        | 12        | M10       | -         | -                | BS12     | 78179     | 12                | nature |
| 9/16        | 14        | M12       | 10        | RG M8 I          | BS14     | 78180     | 14                | blue   |
| 5/8         | 16        | -         | 12        | -                | BS 16/18 | 78181     | 16                | red    |
| 3/4         | 18        | M16       | -         | RG M10 I         | BS 16/18 | 78181     | 18                | yellow |
| 13/16       | 20        | -         | 16        | RG M12 I         | BS 20    | 52277     | 20                | green  |
| 1           | 24        | M20       | -         | RG M16 I         | BS 24    | 78182     | 24                | brown  |
| 1           | 25        | -         | 20        | -                | BS 25    | 97806     | 25                | black  |
| 1 1/8       | 28        | M24       | -         | -                | BS 28    | 78183     | 28                | blue   |
| 1 1/4       | 30        | M27       | 25        | -                | BS 35    | 78184     | 30                | grey   |
| 1 1/4       | 32        | -         | -         | RG M20 I         | BS 35    | 78184     | 30                | grey   |
| 1 3/8       | 35        | M30       | 28        | -                | BS 35    | 78184     | 35                | brown  |
| 1 1/2       | 40        | -         | 32        | -                | BSB 40   | 505061    | 40                | red    |

## Table II. Metric threaded rods

| da   |      | d <sub>0</sub> | h    | ef,min | h <sub>ef</sub> | ,max   | h <sub>min</sub>               |                                | h <sub>min</sub> |        | $s_{min} = c_{min}$ |           | ma | ix T <sub>inst</sub> |
|------|------|----------------|------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------|---------------------|-----------|----|----------------------|
| [mm] | [mm] | [inch]         | [mm] | [inch] | [mm]            | [inch] | [mm]                           | [inch]                         | [mm]             | [inch] | [Nm]                | [ft · lb] |    |                      |
| M8   | 10   | 3/8            | 60   | 2,36   | 160             | 6,30   | 1                              | 1                              | 40               | 1,57   | 10                  | 7         |    |                      |
| M10  | 12   | 7/16           | 60   | 2,36   | 200             | 7,87   | h <sub>ef</sub> + 30<br>(≥100) | h <sub>ef</sub> + 1,25<br>(≥4) | 45               | 1,77   | 20                  | 15        |    |                      |
| M12  | 14   | 9/16           | 70   | 2,76   | 240             | 9,45   | (=100)                         | (=+)                           | 55               | 2,17   | 40                  | 30        |    |                      |
| M16  | 18   | 3/4            | 80   | 3,15   | 320             | 12,60  |                                |                                | 65               | 2,56   | 60                  | 44        |    |                      |
| M20  | 24   | 1              | 90   | 3,54   | 400             | 15,75  |                                |                                | 85               | 3,35   | 120                 | 89        |    |                      |
| M24  | 28   | 1 1/8          | 96   | 3,78   | 480             | 18,90  | $h_{ef}$ + 2d <sub>0</sub>     | $h_{ef}$ + 2 $d_0$             | 105              | 4,13   | 150                 | 111       |    |                      |
| M27  | 30   | 1 1/4          | 108  | 4,25   | 540             | 21,26  |                                |                                | 120              | 4,72   | 200                 | 148       |    |                      |
| M30  | 35   | 1 3/8          | 120  | 4,72   | 600             | 23,62  |                                |                                | 140              | 5,51   | 300                 | 221       |    |                      |

## Table III. Metric reinforcing bars

| $d_a / d_b$ |      | d <sub>0</sub> | h    | əf,min | h <sub>ef</sub> | h <sub>ef,max</sub> h <sub>min</sub> |                                   | min                               | $s_{min} = c_{min}$ |        | max T <sub>inst</sub> <sup>1</sup> |           |
|-------------|------|----------------|------|--------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| [mm]        | [mm] | [inch]         | [mm] | [inch] | [mm]            | [inch]                               | [mm]                              | [inch]                            | [mm]                | [inch] | [Nm]                               | [ft · lb] |
| 10          | 14   | 9/16           | 60   | 2,36   | 200             | 7,87                                 | h <sub>ef</sub> + 30<br>(≥100)    | h <sub>ef</sub> + 1,25<br>(≥4)    | 45                  | 1,77   | 30                                 | 22        |
| 12          | 16   | 5/8            | 70   | 2,76   | 240             | 9,45                                 |                                   |                                   | 55                  | 2,17   | 50                                 | 37        |
| 16          | 20   | 13/16          | 80   | 3,15   | 320             | 12,60                                |                                   |                                   | 65                  | 2,56   | 110                                | 81        |
| 20          | 25   | 1              | 90   | 3,54   | 400             | 15,75                                | h <sub>ef</sub> + 2d <sub>0</sub> | h <sub>ef</sub> + 2d <sub>0</sub> | 85                  | 3,35   | 190                                | 140       |
| 25          | 30   | 1 1/4          | 100  | 3,94   | 500             | 19,69                                |                                   |                                   | 120                 | 4,72   | 280                                | 207       |
| 28          | 35   | 1 3/8          | 112  | 4,41   | 560             | 22,05                                |                                   |                                   | 140                 | 5,51   | 350                                | 258       |
| 32          | 40   | 1 1/2          | 128  | 5,04   | 640             | 25,20                                |                                   |                                   | 160                 | 6,30   | 430                                | 317       |

<sup>1</sup>Torque moment only required when using threaded reinforcing bars to resist seismic loading

## Table IV. Metric internal threaded anchor

| d <sub>e</sub> |      | da     |      | d <sub>0</sub> | h    | l <sub>ef</sub> |      | h <sub>min</sub> | s <sub>min</sub> = | C <sub>min</sub> | ma   | x T <sub>inst</sub> |
|----------------|------|--------|------|----------------|------|-----------------|------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------|---------------------|
| [mm]           | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch]         | [mm] | [inch]          | [mm] | [inch]           | [mm]               | [inch]           | [Nm] | [ft · lb]           |
| RG M8 I        | 12   | 1/2    | 14   | 9/16           | 90   | 3,54            | 120  | 4,72             | 55                 | 2,17             | 10   | 7                   |
| RG M10 I       | 16   | 5/8    | 18   | 3/4            | 90   | 3,54            | 125  | 4,92             | 65                 | 2,56             | 20   | 15                  |
| RG M12 I       | 18   | 11/16  | 20   | 13/16          | 125  | 4,92            | 165  | 6,50             | 75                 | 2,95             | 40   | 30                  |
| RG M16 I       | 22   | 7/8    | 24   | 1              | 160  | 6,30            | 205  | 8,07             | 95                 | 3,74             | 80   | 59                  |
| RG M20 I       | 28   | 1 1/8  | 32   | 1 1/4          | 200  | 7,87            | 260  | 10,24            | 125                | 4,92             | 120  | 89                  |

## Table V. Drill hole diameter / Accessories for fractional sizes

| Drill       | bit       | Rods      | Rebar     | Internal<br>anchor | Brush    |           |      |        | Injection adapter |  |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|------|--------|-------------------|--|
| Ø<br>[inch] | Ø<br>[mm] | Ø<br>[mm] | Ø<br>[mm] | Ø<br>[mm]          | Туре     | Item. No. | Size | Color  |                   |  |
| 7/16        | 12        | 3/8       | -         | -                  | BS12     | 78179     | -    | -      |                   |  |
| 1/2         | 14        | -         | #3        | -                  | BS14     | 78180     | 12   | nature |                   |  |
| 9/16        | 15        | 1/2       | -         | -                  | BS14     | 78180     | 14   | blue   |                   |  |
| 5/8         | 16        | -         | #4        | -                  | BS 16/18 | 78181     | 16   | red    |                   |  |
| 3/4         | 18        | 5/8       | -         | RG MI 3/8          | BS 16/18 | 78181     | 18   | yellow |                   |  |
| 13/16       | 20        | -         | #5        | RG MI 1/2          | BS 20    | 52277     | 20   | green  |                   |  |
| 7/8         | 22        | 3/4       | #6        | -                  | BS 20    | 52277     | 20   | green  |                   |  |
| 1           | 25        | 7/8       | -         | RG MI 5/8          | BS 25    | 97806     | 25   | black  |                   |  |
| 1 1/8       | 28        | 1         | #7        | -                  | BS 28    | 78183     | 28   | blue   |                   |  |
| 1 1/4       | 32        | 1 1/8     | #8        | RG MI 3/4          | BS 35    | 78184     | 30   | grey   |                   |  |
| 1 3/8       | 35        | 1 1/4     | #9        | -                  | BS 35    | 78184     | 35   | brown  |                   |  |
| 1 1/2       | 40        | -         | #10       | -                  | BSB 40   | 505061    | 40   | red    |                   |  |
| 1 3/4       | 45        | -         | #11       | -                  | BSB 45   | 506254    | 45   | yellow |                   |  |

## Table VI. Fractional threaded rods

| da     | c    | l <sub>o</sub> | h    | ef,min | h <sub>ef</sub> | h <sub>ef,max</sub> h <sub>min</sub> |                            | min                               | $s_{min} = c_{min}$ |        | max T <sub>inst</sub> |           |
|--------|------|----------------|------|--------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|
| [inch] | [mm] | [inch]         | [mm] | [inch] | [mm]            | [inch]                               | [mm]                       | [inch]                            | [mm]                | [inch] | [Nm]                  | [ft · lb] |
| 3/8    | 12   | 7/16           | 60   | 2 3/8  | 191             | 7 1/2                                | hef + 30                   | hef + 1,25                        | 42.5                | 1.67   | 20                    | 15        |
| 1/2    | 15   | 9/16           | 70   | 2 3/4  | 254             | 10                                   | (≥100)                     | (≥4)                              | 57.5                | 2.26   | 41                    | 30        |
| 5/8    | 18   | 3/4            | 79   | 3 1/8  | 318             | 12 1/2                               |                            |                                   | 65                  | 2.56   | 68                    | 50        |
| 3/4    | 22   | 7/8            | 89   | 3 1/2  | 381             | 15                                   |                            |                                   | 80                  | 3.15   | 122                   | 90        |
| 7/8    | 25   | 1              | 89   | 3 1/2  | 445             | 17 1/2                               | h . 0d                     |                                   | 95                  | 3.74   | 136                   | 100       |
| 1      | 28   | 1 1/8          | 102  | 4      | 508             | 20                                   | $h_{ef}$ + 2d <sub>0</sub> | h <sub>ef</sub> + 2d <sub>0</sub> | 110                 | 4.33   | 183                   | 135       |
| 1 1/8  | 32   | 1 1/4          | 114  | 4 1/2  | 572             | 22 1/2                               |                            |                                   | 135                 | 5.31   | 244                   | 180       |
| 1 1/4  | 35   | 1 3/8          | 127  | 5      | 635             | 25                                   |                            |                                   | 160                 | 6.30   | 325                   | 240       |

## Table VII. Fractional reinforcing bars

| $d_a / d_b$ | c    | ł <sub>o</sub> | h    | ef,min | h <sub>ef</sub> | h <sub>ef,max</sub> h <sub>min</sub> |                                | min                            | $s_{min} = c_{min}$ |        | max T <sub>inst</sub> <sup>1</sup> |           |
|-------------|------|----------------|------|--------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| [-]         | [mm] | [inch]         | [mm] | [inch] | [mm]            | [inch]                               | [mm]                           | [inch]                         | [mm]                | [inch] | [Nm]                               | [ft · lb] |
| #3          | 14   | 1/2            | 60   | 2 3/8  | 191             | 7 1/2                                | h <sub>ef</sub> + 30<br>(≥100) | h <sub>ef</sub> + 1,25<br>(≥4) | 43                  | 1.69   | 30                                 | 22        |
| #4          | 16   | 5/8            | 70   | 2 3/4  | 254             | 10                                   |                                |                                | 58                  | 2.28   | 60                                 | 44        |
| #5          | 20   | 13/16          | 79   | 3 1/8  | 318             | 12 1/2                               |                                |                                | 65                  | 2.56   | 110                                | 81        |
| #6          | 22   | 7/8            | 89   | 3 1/2  | 381             | 15                                   |                                |                                | 80                  | 3.15   | 175                                | 129       |
| #7          | 28   | 1 1/8          | 89   | 3 1/2  | 445             | 17 1/2                               | $h_{ef}$ + 2 $d_0$             | $h_{ef}$ + 2 $d_0$             | 95                  | 3.74   | 240                                | 177       |
| #8          | 32   | 1 1/4          | 102  | 4      | 508             | 20                                   |                                |                                | 110                 | 4.33   | 320                                | 236       |
| #9          | 35   | 1 3/8          | 114  | 4 1/2  | 572             | 22 1/2                               |                                |                                | 130                 | 5.12   | 380                                | 280       |
| #10         | 40   | 1 1/2          | 127  | 5      | 635             | 25                                   |                                |                                | 160                 | 6.30   | 450                                | 332       |
| #11         | 45   | 1 3/4          | 140  | 5 1/2  | 699             | 27 1/2                               |                                |                                | 175                 | 6.89   | 450                                | 332       |

<sup>1</sup>Torque moment only required when using threaded reinforcing bars to resist seismic loading

## Table VIII. Fractional internal threaded anchor

| d <sub>e</sub> | c    | la     |      | d <sub>0</sub> | h    | ef     |      | h <sub>min</sub> | S <sub>min</sub> = | = C <sub>min</sub> | ma   | x T <sub>inst</sub> |
|----------------|------|--------|------|----------------|------|--------|------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------|---------------------|
| [inch]         | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch]         | [mm] | [inch] | [mm] | [inch]           | [mm]               | [inch]             | [Nm] | [ft · lb]           |
| RG MI 3/8      | 16   | 5/8    | 18   | 3/4            | 90   | 3,54   | 125  | 4,92             | 65                 | 2,56               | 20   | 15                  |
| RG MI 1/2      | 18   | 11/16  | 20   | 13/16          | 125  | 4,92   | 165  | 6,50             | 75                 | 2,95               | 40   | 30                  |
| RG MI 5/8      | 22   | 7/8    | 24   | 1              | 160  | 6,30   | 205  | 8,07             | 95                 | 3,74               | 80   | 59                  |
| RG MI 3/4      | 28   | 1 1/8  | 32   | 1 1/4          | 200  | 7,87   | 260  | 10,24            | 125                | 4,92               | 120  | 89                  |

Table IX. Processing and curing times

|      |      | Temp | erature Ran | ge1  |     | Working time /<br>processing time | Curing time       |  |  |  |
|------|------|------|-------------|------|-----|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
|      |      |      |             |      |     | t <sub>work</sub>                 | t <sub>cure</sub> |  |  |  |
|      | [°C] |      |             | [°F] |     | [min]                             | [h]               |  |  |  |
| -5   | to   | 0    | 23          | to   | 32  | 240                               | 200               |  |  |  |
| > 0  | to   | 5    | > 32        | to   | 41  | 150                               | 90                |  |  |  |
| > 5  | to   | 10   | > 41        | to   | 50  | 120                               | 40                |  |  |  |
| > 10 | to   | 20   | > 50        | to   | 68  | 30                                | 22                |  |  |  |
| > 20 | to   | 30   | > 68        | to   | 86  | 14                                | 10                |  |  |  |
| > 30 | to   | 40   | > 86        | to   | 104 | 7                                 | 5                 |  |  |  |

<sup>1</sup>Minimal cartridge temperature +5 °C / +41 °F

FIGURE 6—FIS EM PLUS INSTALLATION INFORMATION (Continued)



# h<sub>ef</sub> h<sub>ef</sub>

## Marking (on random place) fischer anchor rod:

| Steel zinc plated PC <sup>1</sup> 8.8                 | • or + | Steel hot-dip PC <sup>1</sup> 8.8                     | • |
|---|--------|---|---|
| High corrosion resistant steel HCR PC <sup>1</sup> 50 | •      | High corrosion resistant steel HCR PC <sup>1</sup> 70 | - |
| High corrosion resistant steel HCR PC <sup>1</sup> 80 | (      | Stainless steel R property class 50                   | ~ |
| Stainless steel R property class 80                   | *      |   |   |

Alternatively: Colour coding according to DIN 976-1:2016

## FIGURE 7—FISCHER THREADED RODS FIS A AND RGM

<sup>1</sup>PC = property class

|                                       | System FIS EM Plus 300, 390 S, 585 S and 1500 S |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
|                                       |   |  |  |  |
|                                       | アニシテニシアニシテアニシテニシア シンテンシアシン アンシン                 |  |  |  |
| Threaded Rod                          | Reinforcing Bar                                 | Internal Threaded Anchor<br>fischer RG M I |  |  |
| Static Mixer e.g. fischer FIS MR Plus | Injection Adapters                              | Extension Tube                             |  |  |
| •                                     | 000   |  |  |  |



Dispenser e.g fischer FIS DM S Pro

Dust extraction system e.g. fischer FVC 35 M

Hollow Drill Bit e.g fischer FHD

FIGURE 8—FIS EM PLUS ANCHORING SYSTEM, STEEL ELEMENTS AND ACCESSORIES

ICC-ES<sup>®</sup> Most Widely Accepted and Trusted

Page 55 of 58



## **ICC-ES Evaluation Report**

## ESR-1990 LABC and LARC Supplement

Reissued September 2023

Revised September 2024

This report is subject to renewal September 2025.

www.icc-es.org | (800) 423-6587 | (562) 699-0543

A Subsidiary of the International Code Council®

DIVISION: 03 00 00—CONCRETE Section: 03 16 00—Concrete Anchors

DIVISION: 05 00 00—METALS Section: 05 05 19—Post-Installed Concrete Anchors

## **REPORT HOLDER:**

fischerwerke GmbH & Co. KG

## **EVALUATION SUBJECT:**

# fischer FIS EM PLUS ADHESIVE ANCHORING SYSTEM AND POST INSTALLED REINFORCING BAR CONNECTIONS FOR CRACKED AND UNCRACKED CONCRETE

## 1.0 REPORT PURPOSE AND SCOPE

## Purpose:

The purpose of this evaluation report supplement is to indicate that the fischer FIS EM Plus Adhesive Anchoring System and Post-Installed Reinforcing Bar System in cracked and uncracked concrete, described in ICC-ES evaluation report <u>ESR-1990</u>, have also been evaluated for compliance with the codes noted below as adopted by the Los Angeles Department of Building and Safety (LADBS).

## Applicable code editions:

- 2023 City of Los Angeles Building Code (LABC)
- 2023 City of Los Angeles Residential Code (LARC)

## 2.0 CONCLUSIONS

The the fischer FIS EM Plus Adhesive Anchoring System and Post-Installed Reinforcing Bar System in cracked and uncracked concrete, described in Sections 2.0 through 7.0 of the evaluation report <u>ESR-1990</u>, comply with the LABC Chapter 19, and the LARC, and are subject to the conditions of use described in this supplement.

## 3.0 CONDITIONS OF USE

The fischer FIS EM Plus Adhesive Anchoring System and Post-Installed Reinforcing Bar System in cracked and uncracked concrete described in this evaluation report must comply with all of the following conditions:

- All applicable sections in the evaluation report ESR-1990.
- The design, installation, conditions of use and labeling of the anchors are in accordance with the 2021 *International Building Code*<sup>®</sup> (IBC) and 2021 *International Residential Code*<sup>®</sup> (IRC) provisions, as applicable, noted in the evaluation report <u>ESR-1990</u>.
- The design, installation and inspection are in accordance with additional requirements of LABC Chapters 16, 17 and, 19, as applicable.
- Under the LARC, an engineered design in accordance with LARC Section R301.1.3 must be submitted.
- The allowable and strength design values listed in the evaluation report and tables are for the connection of the adhesive anchors or post-installed reinforcing bars to the concrete. The connection between the adhesive anchors or post-installed reinforcing bars and the connected members shall be checked for capacity (which may govern).
- For use in wall anchorage assemblies to flexible diaphragm applications, anchors shall be designed per the requirements of City of Los Angeles Information Bulletin P/BC 2020-071.

This supplement expires concurrently with the evaluation report, reissued September 2023 and revised September 2024.

ICC-ES Evaluation Reports are not to be construed as representing aesthetics or any other attributes not specifically addressed, nor are they to be construed as an endorsement of the subject of the report or a recommendation for its use. There is no warranty by ICC Evaluation Service, LLC, express or implied, as to any finding or other matter in this report, or as to any product covered by the report.





## **ICC-ES Evaluation Report**

## ESR-1990 CBC and CRC Supplement

Reissued September 2023 Revised September 2024 This report is subject to renewal September 2025.

www.icc-es.org | (800) 423-6587 | (562) 699-0543

A Subsidiary of the International Code Council®

DIVISION: 03 00 00— CONCRETE Section: 03 16 00— Concrete Anchors

DIVISION: 05 00 00—METALS Section: 05 05 19—Post-Installed Concrete Anchors

**REPORT HOLDER:** 

fischerwerke GmbH & Co. KG

**EVALUATION SUBJECT:** 

fischer FIS EM PLUS ADHESIVE ANCHORING SYSTEM AND POST INSTALLED REINFORCING BAR CONNECTIONS FOR CRACKED AND UNCRACKED CONCRETE

## 1.0 REPORT PURPOSE AND SCOPE

## Purpose:

The purpose of this evaluation report supplement is to indicate that the fischer FIS EM Plus Adhesive Anchoring System and Post Installed Reinforcing Bar Connections in cracked and uncracked concrete, described in ICC-ES evaluation report ESR-1990, have also been evaluated for compliance with the code(*s*) noted below.

## Applicable code editions:

## 2022 California Building Code (CBC)

For evaluation of applicable chapters adopted by the California Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD) AKA: California Department of Health Care Access and Information (HCAI) and Division of State Architect (DSA), see Sections 2.1.1 and 2.1.2 below.

■ 2022 California Residential Code (CRC)

## 2.0 CONCLUSIONS

## 2.1 CBC:

The fischer FIS EM Plus Adhesive Anchoring System and Post Installed Reinforcing Bar Connections in cracked and uncracked concrete, described in Sections 2.0 through 7.0 of the evaluation report ESR-1990, comply with CBC Chapter 19, provided the design and installation are in accordance with the 2021 *International Building Code*<sup>®</sup> (IBC) provisions noted in the evaluation report and the additional requirements of CBC Chapters 16, 17 and 19, as applicable.

## 2.1.1 OSHPD:

The applicable OSHPD Sections and Chapters of the CBC are beyond the scope of this supplement.

## 2.1.2 DSA:

The applicable DSA Sections and Chapters of the CBC are beyond the scope of this supplement.

## 2.2 CRC:

The fischer FIS EM Plus Adhesive Anchoring System and Post Installed Reinforcing Bar Connections in cracked and uncracked concrete, described in Sections 2.0 through 7.0 of the evaluation report ESR-1990, comply with CRC Section R301.1.3, provided the design and installation are in accordance with the 2021 *International Building Code*<sup>®</sup> (IBC) provisions noted in the evaluation report and the additional requirements of CBC Chapters 16, 17 and 19, as applicable.

This supplement expires concurrently with the evaluation report, reissued September 2023 and revised September 2024.

ICC-ES Evaluation Reports are not to be construed as representing aesthetics or any other attributes not specifically addressed, nor are they to be construed as an endorsement of the subject of the report or a recommendation for its use. There is no warranty by ICC Evaluation Service, LLC, express or implied, as to any finding or other matter in this report, or as to any product covered by the report.





## **ICC-ES Evaluation Report**

## **ESR-1990 FBC Supplement**

Reissued September 2023

Revised September 2024

This report is subject to renewal September 2025.

www.icc-es.org | (800) 423-6587 | (562) 699-0543

A Subsidiary of the International Code Council®

DIVISION: 03 00 00—CONCRETE Section: 03 16 00—Concrete Anchors

DIVISION: 05 00 00—METALS Section: 05 05 19—Post-Installed Concrete Anchors

**REPORT HOLDER:** 

fischerwerke GmbH & Co. KG

**EVALUATION SUBJECT:** 

fischer FIS EM PLUS ADHESIVE ANCHORING SYSTEM AND POST INSTALLED REINFORCING BAR CONNECTIONS FOR CRACKED AND UNCRACKED CONCRETE

## 1.0 REPORT PURPOSE AND SCOPE

## Purpose:

The purpose of this evaluation report supplement is to indicate that the fischer FIS EM Plus Adhesive Anchoring System and Post-Installed Reinforcing Bar System, described in ICC-ES evaluation report ESR-1990, has also been evaluated for compliance with the codes noted below.

## Applicable code editions:

- 2023 Florida Building Code—Building
- 2023 Florida Building Code—Residential

## 2.0 CONCLUSIONS

The fischer FIS EM Adhesive Anchoring System and Post-Installed Reinforcing Bar System, described in Sections 2.0 through 7.0 of ICC-ES evaluation report ESR-1990, complies with the *Florida Building Code—Building* and the *Florida Building Code—Residential*. The design requirements must be determined in accordance with the *Florida Building Code—Building Code—Building* or the *Florida Building Code—Residential*, as applicable. The installation requirements noted in ICC-ES evaluation report ESR-1990 for the 2021 International Building Code<sup>®</sup> meet the requirements of the *Florida Building Code—Building* or the *Florida Building Code—Residential*, as applicable.

Use of the fischer FIS EM Plus Adhesive Anchoring System and Post-Installed Reinforcing Bar System has also been found to be in compliance with the High-Velocity Hurricane Zone provisions of the *Florida Building Code—Building* and the *Florida Building Code—Building* and the following condition:

a) For connections subject to uplift, the connection must be designed for no less than 700 pounds (3114 N).

For products falling under Florida Rule 61G20-3, verification that the report holder's quality-assurance program is audited by a quality-assurance entity approved by the Florida Building Commission for the type of inspections being conducted is the responsibility of an approved validation entity (or the code official, when the report holder does not possess an approval by the Commission).

This supplement expires concurrently with the evaluation report, reissued September 2023 and revised September 2024.

